

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

+ + + + +

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

VACCINES AND RELATED BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS
ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,
MAY 16, 2007

+ + + + +

The Committee met in Grand
Ballroom of the Hilton Hotel, 620 Perry
Parkway, Gaithersburg, Maryland, at 8:30
a.m., Ruth A. Karron, Chair, presiding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

RUTH A. KARRON, M.D., Chair (Not in Attendance for Topic I)
MONICA M. FARLEY, M.D.
PHILIP S. LaRUSSA, M.D.
STEVEN SELF, Ph.D.
BONNIE WORD, M.D. (Not in Attendance for Topic I)
JOHN MODLIN, M.D. (Acting Chair for Topic I)
SETH HERTHERINGTON, M.D. (Non-Voting Industry Representative)
LISA JACKON, M.D., M.P.H.
JACK STAPLETON, M.D.
HASSAN AZIZ, Ph.D. (Temporary Voting Member)
ROBERT DAUM, M.D. (Temporary Voting Member)
GAIL DEMMLER, M.D. (Temporary Voting Member)
BRUCE GELLIN, M.D., M.P.H. (Non-Voting Temporary Member)
RUTH HOFFMAN (Temporary Voting Member)
CAROLYN KERCSMAR (Temporary Voting Member)
PAMELA McINNES, D.D.S., M.Sc. (Temporary Voting Member)
LAWRENCE MOULTON, Ph.D. (Temporary Voting Member)
MELINDA WHARTON, M.D., M.P.H. (Temporary Voting Member)

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY PRESENT:

CHRISTINE WALSH, R.N.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I-N-D-E-X

	Page
Opening Remarks	4
Conflict of Interest Statement	5
Introductions	11
Topic I	14
Background Information	14
Company Presentation	28
FDA Agency Presentation	95
Open Public Comments	157
Committee Discussion	179
Committee Update: Influenza Strain Selection for the 2007 - 2008 Influenza Season	279
Influenza Strain Selection Update Alexander Klimov, Ph.D., CDC	
Topic 2: Overview of Laboratory of Bacterial Polysaccharides/Laboratory of Enteric & Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Division of Bacterial Parasitic & Allergenic Products, Office of Vaccines Research and Review, CBER	
Overview of Laboratory of Bacterial Polysaccharides Willie Vann, Ph.D., FDA	
Questions/Clarifications	
Overview of Laboratory of Enteric & Sexually Transmitted Diseases Dennis Kopecko, Ph.D., FDA	313
Questions/Clarifications	331
Open Public Hearing	335

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:31 a.m.

3 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: On the
4 record. I'd like to welcome you to the May
5 16, 2007 meeting of the Vaccines and Related
6 Biological Products Advisory Committee. My
7 name is John Modlin. I will be sitting in
8 for Dr. Ruth Karron who has recused herself
9 for this portion of the meeting. And to
10 start with, I'll turn things over to Ms.
11 Walsh for the usual administrative
12 announcements.

13 MS. WALSH: Good morning. I'm
14 Christine Walsh, the Executive Secretary for
15 today's meeting of the Vaccines and Related
16 Biological Products Advisory Committee. I
17 would like to welcome all of you to this
18 meeting of the Advisory Committee.

19 Today's session will consist of
20 presentations that are both open and closed
21 to the public. Tomorrow's session will be
22 open to the public. I would like to request

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that everyone please check your cell phones
2 and pagers to make sure they are off or in
3 the silent mode.

4 I would now like to read into
5 public record the Conflict of Interest
6 Statement for today's meeting. The Food and
7 Drug Administration (FDA) is convening
8 today's meeting of the Vaccines and Related
9 Biological Products Advisory Committee under
10 the authority of the Federal Advisory
11 Committee Act (FACA) of 1972. With the
12 exception of the industry representative, all
13 participants of the Committee are Special
14 Government Employees (SGEs) or regular
15 Federal employees from other agencies and are
16 subject to the Federal Conflict of Interest
17 laws and regulations.

18 The following information on the
19 status of this advisory committee's
20 compliance with Federal ethics and conflict
21 of interest laws including, but not limited
22 to, 18 U.S.C. 208 and 21 U.S.C. 355(n)(4) is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being provided to participants in today's
2 meeting and to the public. FDA has
3 determined that all members of this advisory
4 committee are in compliance with Federal
5 ethics and conflict of interest laws
6 including, but not limited to, 18 U.S.C. 208
7 and 21 U.S.C. 355(n)(4). Under 18 U.S.C.
8 208, applicable to all Government agencies
9 and 21 U.S.C. 355(n)(4), applicable to
10 certain FDA committees, Congress has
11 authorized FDA to grant waivers to Special
12 Government Employees who have financial
13 conflicts when it is determined that the
14 agency's need for a particular individual's
15 service(s) outweighs his or her potential
16 financial conflict of interest (Section 208)
17 and where participation is necessary to
18 afford essential expertise (Section 355).

19 Members and participants of the
20 Committee who are Special Government
21 Employees at today's meeting including
22 Special Government Employees appointed as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Temporary Voting Members have been screened
2 for potential financial conflicts of
3 interests of their own as well as those
4 imputed to them including those of their
5 employer, spouse or minor child related to
6 Topic 1, Discussion and Recommendation on the
7 Safety and Effectiveness of FluMist in a
8 Pediatric Population Less Than 59 Months of
9 Age sponsored by MedImmune; Topic 2, Overview
10 of the Laboratory of Bacterial
11 Polysaccharides and Laboratory of Enteric and
12 Sexually Transmitted Diseases, Division of
13 Bacterial, Parasitic and Allergenic Products,
14 Office of the Vaccines Research and Review;
15 Topic 3, Discussion and Recommendation of the
16 Safety and Effectiveness of ACAM2000 Live
17 Vaccinia Virus, Smallpox Vaccine,
18 Percutaneous Scarification manufactured by
19 Acambis Incorporated. Financial interests
20 may include investments, consulting, expert
21 witness testimony, grants, CRADAs, contracts,
22 teaching, speaking, writing, patents and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 royalties and primary employment.

2 Today's agenda involves a
3 Discussion and Recommendation of the Safety
4 and Effectiveness of FluMist in a Pediatric
5 Population Less than 59 Months of Age. In
6 accordance with 18 U.S.C. Section 208(b)(3),
7 waivers were granted to Dr. Lisa Jackson, Dr.
8 Carolyn Kercksmar, Dr. John Modlin and Dr.
9 Lawrence Moulton. For Topic 3 related to the
10 Discussion and Recommendation of the Safety
11 and Effectiveness of ACAM2000 Live Vaccinia
12 Virus, Smallpox Vaccine, Percutaneous
13 Scarification, Dr. Lisa Jackson, Dr. Jack
14 Stapleton and Dr. John Tearling received a
15 waiver under 18 U.S.C. Section 208(b)(3).

16 Dr. Ruth Karron and Dr. Bonnie
17 Word have recused themselves from the
18 discussions related to Topic 1. Drs. Karron
19 and Word may participate fully in the
20 discussions of Topics 2 and 3. A copy of the
21 written waiver may be obtained by submitting
22 a written request to the Agency's Freedom of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Information Office, Room 12A-30 of the
2 Parklawn Building.

3 With regard to FDA's guest
4 speakers, the Agency has determined that the
5 information provided is essential. The
6 following information is made public to allow
7 the audience to objectively evaluate any
8 presentation and/or comments. Dr. Alexander
9 Klimov is Chief Virus Surveillance and
10 Diagnostic Branch, Influenza Division at that
11 CDC. He will provide an update on the
12 influenza strain selection.

13 For Topic 3, Dr. Gerald Parker is
14 employed as the Deputy Assistant Secretary
15 for Preparedness and Response, Department of
16 Health and Human Services. Lt. Colonel
17 Stephen Ford is Deputy Director of Scientific
18 Affairs, Military Vaccine Agency, Office of
19 the Surgeon General.

20 For Topic 3, Dr. Bruce Gellin, Dr.
21 Michael Nelson, Dr. Lamone Collins and Dr.
22 Gerald Parker are participating in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting as Non-Voting Members. Dr. Seth
2 Hetherington is serving as the Industry
3 Representative acting on behalf of all
4 related industry and is employed by Icagen
5 Incorporated. In addition, Dr.
6 Hertherington's spouse is employed by Glaxo
7 SmithKline. Industry representatives are not
8 Special Government Employees and do not vote.

9 In addition, there may be
10 regulated industry and other outside
11 organizations' speakers making presentation.

12 These speakers may have financial interests
13 associated with their employer and with other
14 regulated firms. The FDA asks that in the
15 interest of fairness that they address any
16 current or previous financial involvement
17 with comment upon. These individuals were
18 not screened by the FDA for conflicts of
19 interests. This conflict of interest
20 statement will be available for review at the
21 registration table.

22 We would like to remind members

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and participants that if the discussions
2 involve any other products or forums not
3 already on the agenda for which an FDA
4 participant has a personal or imputed
5 financial interest, the participants need to
6 exclude themselves from such involvement and
7 their exclusion will be noted for the record.

8 FDA encourages all other participants to
9 advise the Committee of any financial
10 relationships that you may have with the
11 sponsor, its products and, if known, its
12 competitors.

13 That ends the reading of the
14 Conflict of Interest Statement. Dr. Modlin,
15 I turn the meeting over to you.

16 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you,
17 Christine. I'd like to ask those who are
18 seated at the table to introduce themselves
19 and I think we'll begin with Dr. LaRussa.

20 DR. LaRUSSA: Philip LaRussa,
21 Columbia University, New York.

22 DR. McINNES: Pamela McInnes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial
2 Research, NIH.

3 DR. DAUM: I'm Robert Daum, a
4 Pediatric ID guy from the University of
5 Chicago.

6 DR. FARLEY: Monica Farley,
7 Infectious Diseases at Emory University in
8 Atlanta.

9 DR. JACKSON: Lisa Jackson, Group
10 Health Center for Health Studies.

11 DR. SELF: Steven Self,
12 Biostatistics, Fred Hutchinson Cancer
13 Research Center.

14 DR. WHARTON: Melinda Wharton,
15 Center for Disease Control and Prevention,
16 Atlanta, Georgia.

17 DR. MOULTON: Larry Moulton,
18 International Health and Biostatistics at
19 Johns Hopkins University.

20 DR. HETHERINGTON: Seth
21 Hetherington, Icagen, Research Triangle Park,
22 North Carolina.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. KERCSMAR: Carolyn Kercsmar,
2 Pediatric Pulmonologist, Case Western Reserve
3 University School of Medicine.

4 MS. HOFFMAN: Ruth Hoffman,
5 Patient Rep., Director of Candlelighters
6 Childhood Cancer Foundation.

7 DR. GELLIN: Bruce Gellin,
8 National Vaccines Program Office, HHS.

9 DR. DEMMLER: Gail Demmler, Baylor
10 College of Medicine in Houston and I do
11 pediatric infectious diseases.

12 DR. AZIZ: Hassan Aziz, Professor
13 of Medical Technology in Armstrong University
14 in Savannah, Georgia.

15 DR. STAPLETON: Jack Stapleton,
16 Infectious Diseases at the University of
17 Iowa.

18 DR. BAYLOR: Norman Baylor at Food
19 and Drug Administration, Center for Biologics
20 Evaluation and Research.

21 DR. PRATT: Douglas Pratt, FDA
22 CBER.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Fine.
2 Thanks and we'll begin this morning's program
3 and I understand we'll begin with Dr. Pratt.

4 DR. PRATT: Good morning and
5 welcome everyone. My name is Douglas Pratt.

6 I'm the Chief of the Clinical Trials branch
7 in the Division of Vaccine and Related
8 Product Applications in the Office of
9 Vaccines. Today, the Committee will see and
10 hear presentations from the Applicant,
11 MedImmune, and from FDA reviewers about the
12 safety and effectiveness of FluMist in a
13 Pediatric Population Less than 59 Months of
14 Age.

15 In this introduction and
16 background, some of the regulatory history of
17 FluMist will be reviewed beginning with the
18 currently approved indication. Discussions
19 of the VRBPAC meetings of 2001 and 2002 will
20 be summarized. Dr. Robert Daum was chair of
21 these two advisory committees and he's been
22 invited back today and will be available to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 share his insights and recollections from
2 those two meetings.

3 FluMist was licensed in June of
4 2003 after the second VRBPAC. In January of
5 this year, a liquid formulation of FluMist
6 was approved. This is relevant to today's
7 discussion because the main studies to
8 support the age and indication below five
9 years of age were conducted using the liquid
10 formulation. Relevant post-marketing safety
11 experience from the Vaccine Adverse Event
12 Reporting System will be presented and the
13 Applicant's proposed new indication will be
14 presented. And then to help focus the
15 discussion today, the questions to the
16 Committee will be previewed. Later after the
17 presentations from the Applicant and from FDA
18 reviewers, I will return to say a few words
19 about pharmacovigilance and risk management
20 and then present the questions formally to
21 the Committee for discussion and voting.

22 The current approved labeling of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FluMist has the following indication: FluMist
2 is indicated for active immunization of
3 healthy children and adolescents five to 17
4 years of age and healthy adults 18 to 49
5 years of age against disease caused by
6 influenza types A and B contained in the
7 vaccine.

8 The current label also contains
9 the following warnings: the safety of
10 FluMist in individuals with asthma or
11 reactive airways disease has not been
12 established; FluMist should not be
13 administered to individuals with a history of
14 asthma or reactive airways disease; the
15 safety of FluMist in individuals with
16 underlying medical conditions that may
17 predispose them to severe disease following
18 wild type influenza infection has not been
19 established.

20 At the first VRBPAC to discuss
21 licensure of FluMist, Aviron was the
22 applicant. Aviron was seeking licensure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FluMist for the age range one through 64
2 years. Regarding effectiveness, the
3 Committee voted that efficacy or
4 effectiveness had been demonstrated across
5 the age range. However, the Committee did
6 not agree that the safety of FluMist had been
7 adequately demonstrated. Concerns included
8 imbalances in the number of cases of
9 pneumonia and wheezing in children, lack of
10 information about co-administration of
11 FluMist with other live vaccines administered
12 in the second year of life such as measles,
13 mumps, rubella and varicella and that the
14 large safety study, study 019, was ongoing at
15 the time of the Advisory Committee and that
16 only interim preliminary data were available.

17 After the first VRBPAC, study
18 AV019 was completed and the final study
19 report submitted to the license application.

20 This study enrolled 9,689 children ages one
21 through 17 years. It was randomized and
22 placebo controlled. The placebo was normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 egg allantoic fluid.

2 The study was conducted in
3 Northern California Kaiser which made use of
4 their electronic database to query for
5 medically-attended events that included
6 clinic, emergency room visits and
7 hospitalizations. Medically-attended events
8 were collected for a period of 42 days after
9 a vaccine dose. The main finding of that
10 study was an increased risk of asthma and
11 wheezing diagnoses in children less than five
12 years of age.

13 Although enrollment was not
14 stratified by age in study 019, subgroups
15 analyses were prespecified based on age. In
16 the prespecified age group 18 through 35
17 months after dose one, there were 10
18 medically-attended events for asthma or
19 wheezing after FluMist and none in the
20 placebo group. This is in the setting of all
21 clinic visits, emergency rooms and
22 hospitalizations combined. The lower 90

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent bound on the relative risk was 1.95,
2 however, the estimate in the upper bound
3 could not be calculated because of zero cases
4 in the placebo group.

5 Combining doses one and two, there
6 were 16 asthma events in the FluMist group
7 and two in the placebo group. Again, this is
8 a 2:1 randomization. So the event numbers
9 cannot be compared directly, but the relative
10 risk estimate was 4.06 with a lower 90
11 percent bound above one. Analysis in this 18
12 to 35 month age group was prespecified,
13 however, to determine if the risk of asthma
14 extended beyond this age group, a post hoc
15 exploratory analysis was done.

16 In this analysis of asthma events
17 after dose one, age groups were augmented in
18 six month increments starting from 12 months
19 of age and the relative risks were calculated
20 for the cumulative age groups. Although
21 exploratory, the risk of asthma events
22 appeared to increase up to 59 months of age

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at which point the relative risk estimate was
2 3.53 and the 90 percent lower bound was above
3 one.

4 With knowledge of these safety
5 data, the Applicant elected to restrict the
6 age indication being sought to individuals
7 five through 64 years of age and acknowledged
8 that additional studies were needed in
9 children under age five to evaluate the
10 safety of asthma and wheezing.

11 So at the second VRBPAC which was
12 held in December of 2002 to again consider
13 the data provided to support the licensure of
14 FluMist, this time MedImmune was the
15 applicant and the requested indication was
16 now for persons five through 64 years. The
17 completed study of 019 safety data were
18 presented at the meeting. This time the
19 Committee was asked to vote on the adequacy
20 of the safety and effectiveness by age groups
21 and these age groups were age five through 17
22 years, 18 through 49 years and 50 through 64

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years.

2 At this second VBRPAC, the
3 Committee voted that effectiveness or
4 efficacy was demonstrated for ages five
5 through 49 years, but not for the age group
6 of people 50 years and older. This outcome
7 was not entirely consistent with the vote of
8 the previous VRBPAC. On the question of the
9 safety, the Committee voted that the safety
10 had been adequately demonstrated in the age
11 group five through 64 years.

12 So FluMist was licensed in June
13 17, 2003 and at that time, MedImmune agreed
14 to conduct an open label, multi-year clinical
15 safety study on 60,000 FluMist recipients,
16 20,000 of each of the following age groups:
17 five through eight years, nine through 17
18 years, 18 through 49 years. Safety outcomes
19 to include asthma, wheezing, all medically-
20 attended adverse events, serious adverse
21 events including deaths and rare adverse
22 events potentially related to wild-type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influenza infection were to be assessed. The
2 final study report for this post marketing
3 study is anticipated in 2011.

4 As mentioned earlier, the FluMist
5 liquid formulation was approved in January of
6 this year. This formulation can be stored at
7 refrigerator temperatures for up to 18 weeks
8 but not beyond June 30th for a given influenza
9 season. The volume of the dose administered
10 is 0.2 cc as compared to 0.5 cc of the frozen
11 formulation. The change was supported by
12 potency of the product through the dating
13 period and by clinical data in adults and
14 children ages five through 49 demonstrating
15 similar immunogenicity as to the frozen
16 formulation. Again, this is relevant because
17 it's the liquid formulation that was studied
18 in the studies that will be discussed today
19 for children under five years.

20 Since licensure of FluMist, the
21 post marketing safety reporting has been
22 tracked through the Vaccine Adverse Event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reporting System known as VAERS. The slides
2 I will present use VAERS data current through
3 February 28, 2007. I would like to thank
4 Drs. Hector Izurieta and Wei Wa for
5 assembling these tables.

6 The first table shows adverse
7 events reported by age groupings. Of note is
8 that few reports have been received for
9 children under age five years and only a
10 single report received a child under two
11 years.

12 This is a somewhat busy slide
13 which shows outcomes of interest by age
14 grouping. So I would focus your attention to
15 the first two lines in red which show that of
16 the few reports in children under age five
17 none were due to asthma, pneumonia or other
18 main outcomes of interest. Thus, based on
19 the VAERS reporting, the current age
20 restriction on the label indications appears
21 to have been successful in avoiding
22 respiratory events and other serious adverse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 events in young children.

2 This slide of VAERS data shows
3 reports of asthma in persons with a history
4 of asthma or wheezing. It can be seen that
5 despite the warnings in current labeling
6 about use of persons with a history of
7 asthma, these warnings were not entirely
8 effective in avoiding use of FluMist and
9 reports of asthma in persons with a history
10 of asthma following use of FluMist.

11 When discussing VAERS data, the
12 limitations of VAERS must be acknowledged and
13 these include that VAERS is a voluntary
14 passive surveillance system there is risk of
15 under-reporting and reporting bias.

16 At this time, I would like to
17 present the proposed label indication. The
18 proposed indication that the Applicant
19 included in the VLA supplement submission
20 reads as follows: "FluMist is indicated for
21 active immunization of individuals one
22 through 49 years of age against influenza

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diseases caused by Influenza Types A and B
2 contained in the vaccine." In subsequent
3 communications between FDA and the Applicant,
4 modifications of the indication have been
5 proposed and also in the slides that
6 Applicant will show today a modification of
7 this indication will be shown. But the final
8 indication and limitations on the indications
9 and warnings will be decided in labeling
10 discussions between the Applicant and FDA
11 taking into consideration comments from the
12 Committee's discussion today.

13 So today is the third VBRPAC to
14 discuss FluMist. At today's meeting, data
15 from additional clinical studies that have
16 been submitted in the license supplement
17 application and are intended to support use
18 of FluMist in children under age five will be
19 presented and discussed.

20 The main study of efficacy and
21 safety is study MI-CP111. It's a comparative
22 efficacy and safety study of liquid FluMist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus TIV in children six to 59 months of
2 age. Just this is a more detailed discussion
3 of the study design. I think I'll leave this
4 for reference. Others will discuss this
5 study in more detail. I'll only point out
6 the study enrolled 8,475 children about half
7 of whom were from the U.S.

8 At this time, I'll present
9 questions to the Committee as a preview in
10 order to help focus the discussion later
11 today. There are three questions. The first
12 is do the data demonstrate the efficacy of
13 FluMist for prevention of influenza illness
14 in the following: (a) in the Applicant's
15 proposed population, that is children age 12
16 to 59 months without a history of wheeze; (b)
17 children in the age strata six to 23 months;
18 (c) children in the age strata 24 to 59
19 months.

20 The second question, do the safety
21 data demonstrate that the benefits will
22 exceed the risks of FluMist for use in (a)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the applicant's proposed population, that is,
2 children age 12 to 59 months without a
3 history of wheeze; (b) children in the age
4 strata six to 23 months regardless of
5 wheezing history; and (c) children in the age
6 strata of 24 to 59 months regardless of
7 wheezing history.

8 And the third and last question,
9 if approved for children less than five years
10 of age, what additional post marketing
11 studies or surveillance activities would you
12 recommend? Again, I will come back later in
13 the day and present these questions again for
14 formal voting. Thank you. That concludes
15 the background and introduction.

16 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you,
17 Dr. Pratt. I think we'll proceed on with the
18 company's presentation and who will be
19 leading off? Will it be you, Dr. Connor?

20 DR. CONNOR: Good morning. I'm Ed
21 Connor. I'm the head of Clinical Development
22 and the Chief Medical Officer at MedImmune

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and today I'll be discussing the safety and
2 efficacy data that support our proposed
3 indication for FluMist for children under
4 five years of age. Obviously, while I'll be
5 making the presentation, I speak on behalf of
6 a large group of the MedImmune project team,
7 several of whom are here today including Dr.
8 Bob Walker who is the lead for the FluMist
9 project, Dr. George Kemble who is the head of
10 Research in MedImmune vaccines in California
11 and Iksung Cho and Micki Hultquist who are
12 the statisticians for the project.

13 In addition today, we have
14 additional outside advisors and
15 investigators. They include Dr. Bob Belshe
16 and Kathy Edwards. Bob was the PI of the
17 original placebo-controlled trial for FluMist
18 in young children and is the PI for the CP111
19 trial. Kathy Edwards is a professor of
20 pediatrics and one of the steering committee
21 members for the CP111 study. Dr. Dereck
22 Weycker is an outcomes research expert who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 works for Policy Analyses who was the agency
2 that we used to do an outside assessment of
3 risk and benefit. Dr. Janet Wittes who is
4 senior statistical consultant and Pamela
5 Zeitlin who is the head of Pediatric
6 Pulmonology at Johns Hopkins.

7 What I'm going to do this morning
8 is to after some brief introductory comments
9 review with you first the data on efficacy
10 for FluMist in children under five years of
11 age and then followed by a summary of the
12 data on safety of FluMist in children under
13 five years of age, a bit about our post-
14 marketing plans and then some final
15 conclusions.

16 Why way of introduction, it goes
17 without saying in this audience that
18 influenza is an important respiratory
19 pathogen. Influenza is the leading cause of
20 vaccine-preventable morbidity and mortality
21 in the U.S. Vaccination is the primary method
22 of preventing illness and severe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complications due to flu and despite the best
2 laid plans of predicting a vaccine match,
3 antigenic mismatch between vaccines and
4 circulating strains is common and complicates
5 influenza prevention.

6 With regard to influenza in
7 children, the rates of influenza infection
8 are actually highest among kids.
9 Hospitalization rates, for example, in young
10 children are similar if not sometimes higher
11 than hospitalization rates in the elderly.
12 In addition, there's a significant burden of
13 morbidity in kids, both in the outpatient
14 setting and the ER as well as in outpatient
15 visits.

16 Annual vaccination is currently
17 recommended for all children between six and
18 59 months of age in the United States and
19 trivalent inactivated vaccine is currently
20 the only available licensed product for
21 children under five and there's a single
22 manufacturer for TIV in children under four.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FluMist as has already been
2 characterized is a live, cold-adapted,
3 temperature sensitive attenuated influenza
4 virus vaccine. It is trivalent. It contains
5 as the trivalent inactivated vaccine an H1N1
6 and an H3N2 and a B strain. Each dose of
7 vaccine contains 10^7 fluorescent focus units
8 of each strain and the current formulation
9 which is the refrigerated formulation of
10 FluMist the dose is 0.2 mLs which is 0.1 mLs
11 per nostril by intranasal spray. The current
12 storage conditions are between 2 to 8 degrees
13 Centigrade in the refrigerator and the
14 vaccine contains no preservative, that is no
15 thimerosal.

16 Dr. Pratt already reviewed the
17 regulatory history. Briefly again, FluMist
18 was approved in the frozen formulation in
19 2003 in healthy individuals between five to
20 49 years of age. Between 2003 and 2007,
21 commercial product was available and
22 distributed and safety data were collected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during that time and in January of 2007, the
2 refrigerated formulation was approved for the
3 current indication which is healthy
4 individuals five to 49 years.

5 With regard to post licensure
6 safety, the VAERS data has already been
7 reviewed for you. Within the five to 49
8 population, there have been about seven
9 million doses that have been distributed for
10 commercial use between 2003 and 2007 and no
11 new safety signals have been identified since
12 licensure by reviewing both the VAERS data
13 for the first two seasons and the ongoing
14 post-marketing safety data that we've been
15 collecting currently in 45,000 of the 60,000
16 planned enrollment into that study.

17 Now again, MedImmune originally
18 with the first indication, the first
19 application, for FluMist did not seek
20 licensure for children under five. The
21 reason was what Dr. Pratt has already
22 reviewed which is that in the original

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 placebo-controlled safety study that was done
2 in Kaiser there was a safety signal that was
3 identified for wheezing in young children and
4 then ultimately post hoc analyses were done
5 up through 59 months and what we observed was
6 an increased relative risk for wheezing or
7 asthma and wheezing in that population. The
8 limitations of that study were that the
9 ascertainment of the outcome was from
10 database coded terms. So it was a little bit
11 more difficult to distinguish exactly what
12 those outcomes were and the study wasn't
13 specifically designed to look at rates of
14 asthma and wheezing in a prospective way. So
15 we believed at that point that further data
16 were needed to understand the safety signal.

17 There weren't other trials that addressed
18 this issue specifically at that time.

19 Since that time, there has been
20 some additional background data that's both
21 been published and then collected by various
22 parties. There have been two published

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies that have suggested better efficacy
2 of FluMist compared to TIV that have been
3 published. These are studies that were
4 conducted by Wyeth outside the U.S., not
5 under the U.S. IND and included a study in
6 six to 71 month old children with recurrent
7 respiratory tract infections and a study in
8 six to 17 year old asthmatics. Both of those
9 studies were about 2,000 patients in size and
10 what we saw in those trials were a 53 percent
11 and a 35 percent rate of fewer cases of
12 influenza in the FluMist group compared to
13 the TIV group at a time where predominantly
14 matched B strains were circulating. We did
15 not see safety signals in those trials and as
16 I mentioned, these were open label studies
17 not done under the IND, conducted outside the
18 U.S., but were useful background information
19 and planning for what to do going forward in
20 children under five.

21 There were a number of IND studies
22 of safety and efficacy that were conducted in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children under 59 months of age or younger
2 and those included the original study AV006
3 which was conducted under a CRADA with the
4 NIH with Aviron. A placebo controlled trial
5 P501 which was conducted by Wyeth under the
6 U.S. IND and then ultimately the study CP111
7 which we're primarily here to talk about
8 today.

9 Based on the data from those
10 studies and I'll review all of this data with
11 you, we believe that we've been able to
12 demonstrate high levels of efficacy of
13 FluMist against influenza, significantly
14 higher efficacy compared to TIV in CP111.
15 We've seen cross protection against
16 mismatched H3N2s and in 111, better cross
17 protection compared to TIV. And then on the
18 safety side, our assessment is that further
19 evaluation is still needed in the six to 11
20 month old population and in children 12 to 59
21 months with a history of wheezing and we'll
22 get into that in some detail as I go forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For children without a history of asthma or
2 wheezing, we believe we've established safety
3 for children 24 to 59 months and that the
4 risk/benefit analysis in children 12 to 59
5 months warrants availability of the vaccine
6 in that population.

7 We've fundamentally come to this
8 point requesting that the available
9 population for vaccination with FluMist be
10 expanded to include children 12 to 59 months
11 of age without a prior history of asthma and
12 wheezing.

13 What I'm now going to do is turn
14 to a review in the next few minutes of the
15 efficacy data of FluMist in children under
16 five years of age to support the conclusions
17 that I've just talked to you about.

18 There were two placebo controlled
19 trials that were conducted that assessed
20 efficacy against all three strains of
21 influenza including a mismatched H3N2. Those
22 two studies were AV006 and P501.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AV006 was a 1600 patient trial.
2 It was conducted between 1996 and 1998 in the
3 U.S. It was a randomized, double-blind,
4 placebo-controlled study in children 15
5 months to 71 months of age. Each of these
6 trials were conducted over two consecutive
7 influenza seasons and for AV006 in the first
8 season, matched A/H3N2 and Bs were
9 circulating and in the second year, almost
10 predominantly a mismatched A/H3N2 A/Sydney
11 was circulating.

12 Study P501 was a trial conducted
13 in 3,174 children. It was done during the
14 2000 to 2002 influenza season in eight
15 countries in Asia. It, too, was a
16 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled
17 trial in children 12 months to 35 months of
18 age. In the first year of that trial,
19 matched H1s, H3s and Bs were circulating and
20 in the second year of that trial, a matched
21 H3 was circulating.

22 This slide shows the efficacy data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the first year of that trial for the
2 primary endpoint. So the primary endpoint in
3 the study were matched strains and here in
4 AV006, you see the efficacy against any
5 strain over 90 percent for the matched H3s
6 which was 96 percent and for B approximately
7 91 percent. For Study P501, you see the
8 overall efficacy at 73 percent, 80 for H1s,
9 90 for H3s and 44 for B.

10 These data, this slide shows the
11 efficacy in the second year of both of these
12 trials. Here for the AV006 study as I've
13 mentioned, predominantly what was circulating
14 was mismatched virus. Efficacy against the
15 mismatched A/H3 was 87 percent and in the
16 P501 trial, a matched H3N2 was circulating
17 and efficacy was approximately 85 percent.
18 So based on these placebo control trials, we
19 believe that we've demonstrated high levels
20 of efficacy of FluMist against influenza and
21 these trials were conducted in geographically
22 diverse areas over different times and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were also obviously in somewhat different
2 populations of children.

3 Now based on the observations from
4 the placebo-controlled trials, based on the
5 published data regarding the potential
6 advantage of CAIV-T or FluMist over TIV and
7 the original safety observation from AV019,
8 we then designed and conducted a pivotal
9 comparative trial that head-to-head compared
10 FluMist and TIV. The goal of the study was
11 to evaluate the safety and efficacy of
12 FluMist compared to TIV and allow assessment
13 of the risks and the benefits of both
14 vaccines in children between the age of six
15 to 59 months.

16 MICP111 was a randomized, double-
17 blind, TIV-controlled trial. It was a trial
18 done in a double-dummy design. So everyone
19 got an injection and everyone got a nasal
20 spray, either placebo or active and it was a
21 multi-national trial that was done in the
22 U.S., in 12 countries in the Europe and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Middle East and in three countries in Asia.
2 Children that were enrolled in the trial were
3 between six and 59 months of age. The total
4 enrollment was 8,475 and essentially all
5 children were included. The excluded
6 children were if you recently wheezed, so if
7 you had wheezing within the previous six
8 weeks, if you had a history of severe asthma
9 as benchmarked against the NHLBI criteria and
10 if the investigator judged that you were
11 immunocompromised.

12 The stratification factors for the
13 trial included age, country, previous
14 influenza vaccination history and history of
15 three or more wheezing episodes. The
16 population of interests were children between
17 six and 23 months and 24 months and above
18 because at that time when the trial was first
19 conducted, the recommended population for
20 influenza vaccination was six to 23 months.

21 The group between 24 and 35 months
22 were included as a stratification variable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 balance those children receiving different
2 dose formulations of TIV. TIV in children
3 less than three is 0.25 mL dose. The
4 prespecified analyses for children was six to
5 23 months and 24 to 59 months and again
6 because originally the recommendations were
7 for six to 23 month of age children, the
8 enrollment in that population was increased
9 to allow a robust assessment of that younger
10 age group.

11 The primary efficacy endpoint was
12 culture-confirmed, modified CDC-ILI that was
13 caused by matched strains. The definition of
14 CDC-ILI was modified slightly. The
15 definition is listed here. It is increased
16 temperature. It's basically a febrile
17 illness with cough and sore throat. What was
18 added to that definition was runny nose or
19 nasal congestion in light of the fact that
20 obviously sore throat is difficult to
21 ascertain from this age group child and these
22 findings had to be on the same or consecutive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 days.

2 In order to be able to meet the
3 definition, symptoms must be within plus or
4 minus seven days of a positive culture and
5 what I will show you are analyses that are
6 done according to protocol population as well
7 as the intent to treat population which are
8 effectively all randomized kids.

9 First of all, there were 4,232
10 children randomized to the TIV group and
11 4,243 to the FluMist group. The baseline
12 characteristics between these groups were
13 balanced at entry. The average age of
14 patients was about 26 months. There were
15 just over 50 percent of the population that
16 were male. Most were white, non Hispanic.
17 About 22 or 23 percent of children had
18 received a previous vaccine. And by the
19 stratification variable a prior wheeze that
20 was three or more, there were about six
21 percent in each group and about 21 percent of
22 the population who had any prior history of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wheezing.

2 In addition to the baseline
3 characteristics, the follow-up of patients
4 was balanced between the two treatment
5 groups. The median duration of follow-up was
6 219 days in each group. The numbers of
7 patients in the two dose group who received
8 two doses was 94 percent and 93 percent.
9 There were over 20,000 swabs collected during
10 the course of the trial, about 10,000 in each
11 of the groups and the average number of swabs
12 per a patient for 2.4. Of the cultures that
13 were taken, the proportion that were taken
14 within 24 hours of symptoms were about 87 and
15 85 percent of the population.

16 This slide illustrates the
17 circulating strains during the 2004-2005
18 influenza season. That was the time during
19 which this trial was conducted. First of all
20 for H1s, there was an A/New Caledonia that
21 was circulating that was in the minority in
22 the U.S., about 19 percent in Europe. For

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A/H3s, there was a Wyoming circulating that
2 was actually in the minority, but a
3 mismatched A/California that was circulating
4 in both Europe and the U.S. had a reasonably
5 high frequency. For Bs, B/Yamagata both
6 matched and mismatched were circulating and a
7 smaller fraction just under 10 percent of a
8 lineage difference that is B/Victoria lineage
9 was circulating at about just under 10
10 percent.

11 This slide shows the time course
12 of the conduct of the trial. Children were
13 randomized and received their first
14 vaccination and all their immunizations were
15 completed by the end of October in 2004.

16 And then over the course of the
17 season, this slide illustrates the number of
18 culture confirmed, modified CDC-ILI caused by
19 any wild-type strain and over the course of
20 the trial, there were 153 cases in the
21 FluMist group and 338 cases in the TIV group.

22 These next series of slides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 illustrate the primary efficacy outcomes from
2 CP111. They are all basically set up in the
3 same way in which the attack rate is on the
4 Y-axis. Below on the X-axis are the strains
5 that we're analyzing. The number of cases in
6 each of the groups are listed at the bottom
7 and the total number of children that are in
8 each of the randomized groups are at the far
9 bottom.

10 This is the analysis of the
11 primary endpoint which is the ATP analysis
12 for matched strains in which we saw a 2.4
13 percent attack rate in the TIV group and a
14 1.4 percent attack rate in the FluMist group,
15 a 45 percent reduction that was statistically
16 significant. Next to that is one of the
17 secondary endpoints which was the mismatched,
18 modified CDC-ILI and there you see a 6.2
19 percent rate in the TIV group and 2.6 percent
20 in the FluMist, a 58 percent reduction which
21 was also highly statistically significant.

22 On the second part of this slide,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you see the same analyses as here except done
2 with the ITT population. The ATP population
3 was about 93 percent of the ITT population
4 and the primary reason for any differences in
5 the numbers was children who did not get a
6 second vaccine and those were balanced
7 between the two treatment groups. So
8 fundamentally, you see that the analyses, the
9 results, the differences are fundamentally
10 the same between ITT analyses and ATP
11 analysis.

12 This slide now shows the all-
13 strains analysis. So as I told you, a
14 predominant part of the circulating virus at
15 that time was mismatched A/H3 and what you
16 see an 8.6 percent attack rate for all
17 influenza strains in the TIV group and a 3.9
18 percent rate in the FluMist group. This is
19 constructed so that the hatched line are the
20 mismatched outcomes and the solid bars are
21 the matched outcomes.

22 If you then look at that efficacy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by strain, you see that for H1N1s there were
2 smaller numbers. These were all matched
3 viruses and there was an 89 percent reduction
4 which was statistically significant. For the
5 H3s, 4.5 to 0.9, 79 percent reduction which
6 was statistically significant and for the Bs,
7 a 16 percent difference which was not
8 statistically significant.

9 This next slide shows you the
10 analyses of efficacy for the primary endpoint
11 by the two main subsets of patients. That is
12 children between six to 23 months and 24 to
13 59 months. And here you can see that for the
14 primary endpoint in the younger age group,
15 there was a 30 percent reduction which was
16 not significant. There was a 53 percent
17 reduction in the older age groups with a
18 highly statistically significant P value.
19 These are just for matched strains.

20 When you look at the all-strains
21 analyses for above and below two years of
22 age, you see effectively the same reduction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the six to 23 month category as you do for
2 the 24 to 59 month old children. So these
3 are all strains 7.2 to 3.2 and 9.8 to 4.5 in
4 the two subsetted age populations.

5 This last efficacy slide shows the
6 other illnesses that were associated with
7 influenza culture that we saw reductions in.

8 So here you see again the slides are set up
9 the same way with matched and mismatched
10 stacked. These are all strains against
11 symptomatic influenza. Symptomatic influenza
12 refers to any symptoms even if it did not
13 meet a CDC-ILI definition and there was a 50
14 percent reduction there. For LRI associated
15 with influenza, there was a 45-46 percent
16 reduction and in AOM a 50 percent reduction
17 and each of these were also statistically
18 significant. These are outcomes that are
19 associated with influenza positive cultures.

20 Now I'm going to switch gears.
21 First of all, from an efficacy conclusion
22 perspective, we believe that from these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trials we've been able to demonstrate high
2 levels of efficacy against influenza. We've
3 been able to show in CP111 that there is
4 significantly higher efficacy in the CAIV-T
5 group or FluMist group compared to the TIV
6 group and that we've seen cross protection
7 against mismatched A/H3N2s in the placebo-
8 controlled trial AV006 and better cross
9 protection against A/H3s in CP111.

10 Now I'm going to change gears and
11 leave the efficacy evaluation and move to a
12 summary of the safety data in children under
13 five. What I'm going to review are the
14 following. I'll show you data on
15 reactogenicity and adverse events. We'll
16 talk about mortality, serious adverse events,
17 the wheezing outcomes that were one of the
18 primary outcome of interest in the trial and
19 a risk/benefit assessment.

20 First of all, reactogenicity.
21 Basically, in CP111, we saw for both vaccines
22 the reactogenicity profile that one would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expect. We saw a slightly higher rate of
2 injection site reactions, a significantly
3 different rate in the TIV group and remember,
4 all kids got an injection. One was placebo
5 and one was active drug. We saw a higher
6 rate of runny nose and nasal congestion and a
7 higher rate of low grade fever in the FluMist
8 group compared to TIV and I've shown you here
9 the higher rates of fever for comparison.

10 There were no differences in those groups, so
11 fundamentally, a higher rate of site of
12 injection reaction in TIV, a higher rate of
13 nasal congestion and runny nose and low grade
14 fever in CAIV-T or FluMist which was typical
15 of what we'd expect with the vaccines.

16 This slide shows you the
17 collection of adverse event data. So these
18 are any changes from baseline for children
19 that are -- for the population but through 28
20 days which is when the adverse event
21 collection time frame was managed. What we
22 saw were approximately 30 percent of children

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in both groups had at least one adverse
2 event. Adverse events with a difference of
3 greater of one percent which are a typical
4 labeling threshold had sneezing a little
5 higher in the FluMist group and diarrhea,
6 otitis media and rash a little higher in the
7 TIV group, but none of these differences were
8 any greater than 1.5 percent differences. So
9 in effect, they were, if there are any
10 differences at all, they were small.

11 For severe adverse events and
12 related adverse events, those were balanced
13 between the two treatment groups. There were
14 a small number of children in each group that
15 did not receive a second vaccination because
16 of an adverse event or a reactogenicity
17 event. That was 0.8 percent in the TIV and
18 1.1 percent in the FluMist group.

19 For mortality, mortality was, from
20 as you would expect in the population that
21 was enrolled in the study, mortality was low.

22 There were two deaths that occurred on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study. Both were unrelated to study drug.
2 One of them in the FluMist group was a one
3 year old who died of a foreign body
4 aspiration which was a toy and in the TIV
5 group, there was one death which was a two
6 year old who died in a house fire.

7 Now the next series of slides,
8 we'll review for you a description of the
9 safety analyses for looking now at SAEs and
10 hospitalizations and the time period of
11 reference is through 180 days after the last
12 dose. This is the time period during which
13 serious adverse events were collected. What
14 we saw was overall SAEs were similar between
15 the two treatment groups. That is 3.1
16 percent in TIV and 3.3 percent in FluMist.
17 As is typically the case, hospitalizations
18 represent the biggest thing that meets the
19 definition of an SAE. Ninety-four percent of
20 all of the SAEs were hospitalizations.

21 What we found when we analyzed
22 these hospitalizations in an exploratory way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at all sorts of various parameters
2 was increased hospitalization rates in the
3 FluMist group between six to 11 months of
4 age. So when I look at it in this graph
5 children six to 11 months and then by year
6 interval thereafter and I look at overall
7 hospitalization rates by age and these are
8 hospitalizations that go throughout the 180
9 day period, what I see is a statistically
10 significant difference in six to 11 month of
11 age kids and specifically no difference in
12 the two groups as you get from 12 months and
13 above.

14 If I look at this group to try to
15 analyze whether or not this 11 month
16 threshold is the correct threshold or not, on
17 the next slide what I show are by age, month,
18 from six months to 24 months, the frequency
19 or the percentage of subjects with a
20 hospitalization and what you can see is up to
21 about 10 months of age there's a higher rate
22 in the FluMist group compared to the TIV

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group. Beyond approximately 10 months of
2 age, there are scatter above that age. So
3 there really are not any differences as I
4 showed you in the previous slide. So from
5 our perspective, there is an observed
6 increase in hospitalizations between six and
7 11 months of age. That is limited to the six
8 to 11 month of age kids and not seen above
9 that age group.

10 This slide shows you the
11 hospitalizations in the six to 11 months of
12 age children where we saw the increase by the
13 type of hospitalization and what you see here
14 are hospitalization diagnoses for lower
15 respiratory tracts. Primarily, these were
16 coded terms as either pneumonia or
17 bronchiolitis. The principal coded term was
18 pneumonia for lower respiratory tract
19 illnesses, GI, other infections and then all
20 the other causes. And when you look here,
21 what you see is an increase in the FluMist
22 group. I've already told you that there's an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase in six to 11 months overall in that
2 population, but you also see that the
3 increase is scattered across all of the
4 diagnoses. So the diagnoses that landed the
5 child in the hospital were typical childhood
6 diagnoses of respiratory and GI disease.
7 That's what normally puts that age kids in
8 the hospital and that while there was a
9 higher rate in the FluMist group, the
10 distribution of those were across all of the
11 major diagnoses.

12 The other thing that we looked at
13 was the temporal distribution of
14 hospitalizations and this slide just
15 illustrates the TIV group and the FluMist
16 group from the time of randomization through
17 180 days after the last dose and what you see
18 here is a nontemporal distribution, that is,
19 no temporal distribution of the
20 hospitalizations among the TIV or the FluMist
21 group following vaccination.

22 I didn't include the slides that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break down each of these categories by that
2 same type of event, but in fact, we have
3 those and there really are no temporal
4 distributions that we can observe for each of
5 those other categories whether you look at
6 respiratory, GI or other categories. So it
7 is based on the observation of the increased
8 hospitalizations that were observed in this
9 trial between six and 11 months that led us
10 to not seek an indication in the six to 11
11 month old patients until we did further
12 evaluation of that group.

13 Now in addition to looking at age,
14 which we explored as part of the
15 hospitalization outcomes, we obviously in
16 exploratory analyses looked at multiple other
17 variables and factors that could be
18 associated with safety outcomes and one of
19 the things that we were interested in because
20 of the issue of asthma and wheezing was
21 whether or not a prior history of wheezing or
22 asthma influenced the safety outcomes in any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way and we actually had collected this prior
2 history of asthma and wheezing prospectively
3 as part of the case report form at the time
4 the children were entered into the study.
5 That was collected both from the parent and
6 from the investigator and we identified that
7 about 21 percent of children using these
8 relatively simple questions of whether or not
9 either asthma or prior wheezing had been
10 identified were identified as having yes to
11 that answer.

12 When we looked at the sources of
13 that information, all of this was collected
14 as part of the case report form definition,
15 about 85 percent of the time this factor was
16 identified by the parent. Obviously, many
17 times when the parent identified it, the
18 physician also identified it and in 15
19 percent of the cases, it was identified by
20 the health care provider but had not been
21 identified by the parent.

22 When we looked at the answer to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether or not the parent or health care
2 provider had identified a prior history of
3 asthma or wheezing and applied that to the
4 hospitalization data, what we found was that
5 a prior history of asthma or wheezing
6 appeared to be associated with a higher
7 hospitalization rate.

8 This slide shows you the
9 hospitalizations by age for children with a
10 history of asthma and wheezing through 180
11 days after their last dose and what you see
12 here on the left is children without a prior
13 history and on the right, children with a
14 history. This is representing about 80
15 percent of the total population. About 20
16 percent of the total population as I
17 mentioned earlier had a prior history of
18 wheezing. You see in both of these
19 categories children six to 11 months the
20 prior observation which was that there was a
21 higher rate of hospitalization six to 11
22 month old children and what you see in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children who did not have a prior history of
2 wheezing was no increase in that population.

3 In fact, the FluMist group are actually
4 lowered than the TIV group and in children
5 with a history of wheezing, you see this
6 persistent increase or observed increase in
7 children between 12 and 47 months of age.

8 Now we interpret these analyses
9 with significant caution because these are
10 post hoc, multiple exploratory analyses. But
11 it was based on this observation and the fact
12 that children with asthma are already
13 excluded from the label above five years of
14 age that we chose not to include this
15 population in the proposed indication and
16 this population, the majority of kids between
17 12 and 59 months is the population that we
18 are asking for an indication for.

19 From an SAE and hospitalization
20 perspective, we believe that further
21 evaluation is needed in six to 11 months of
22 age. We intend to continue to study those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children principally with lower doses of
2 vaccine. We also believe that for children
3 12 to 59 months of age while the distinction
4 between those children with and without a
5 history of wheezing is not proven but simply
6 the observation that I showed you we believe
7 also that in this category as well as other
8 children who have a known history of asthma
9 or other underlying lung disease that we need
10 to continue to evaluate those children in a
11 risk/benefit way. But we did not see any SAE
12 or hospitalization increase in children 12 to
13 59 months of age who did not have a prior
14 history and, in fact, in this population, the
15 risk of hospitalization was higher in the TIV
16 group compared to the FluMist group.

17 Now I'm going to change from the
18 SAE analyses to the wheezing outcomes
19 analysis. So wheezing as an outcome was
20 obviously of significant interest as part of
21 the followup evaluation from the AV019 trial
22 and so in CP111, we defined a case definition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for wheezing so that the two groups could be
2 compared using that case definition. The
3 case definition we called protocol defined,
4 medically-significant wheezing or MSW and the
5 definition that was used to track patients
6 for this case definition was wheezing on
7 physical examination plus at least one of the
8 following. They either needed to have a new
9 daily bronchodilator use or observation of
10 respiratory distress or hypoxemia.

11 The way that this was ascertained
12 was that parents were instructed to have the
13 child seen by a health care provider for any
14 respiratory illness including wheezing.
15 That's part of the evaluation for efficacy as
16 well as the evaluation for safety. And
17 although parents were instructed to bring the
18 child to the health care provider, the
19 diagnosis of hearing wheezing was left to the
20 health care provider obviously and treatment
21 was at the discretion of the physician, not
22 prescribed by the protocol.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition to this case
2 definition which was prospectively defined,
3 we also collected any reports of wheezing and
4 any reports of wheezing included anything
5 that was reported by either the parent or the
6 investigator whether it was confirmed or not.

7 It also was not a prespecified case
8 definition. It was an adverse event data
9 collection tool primarily. It included
10 medically significant wheezing as well as all
11 other events. The prespecified interval for
12 the analysis of wheezing outcomes was from
13 randomization through 42 days after the last
14 dose.

15 This is what we found with regard
16 to wheezing outcomes in the whole population.

17 What we observed was that there was an
18 increase of signal for wheezing in children
19 six to 23 months of age and there was no
20 increase in children 24 to 59 months of age.

21 So here you see the graph for protocol-
22 defined wheezing and for any wheezing for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children six to 23 months and on the right-
2 hand side, 24 to 59 months. You can see that
3 there were statistically significant
4 differences in protocol-defined wheezing and
5 in any wheezing in the younger population,
6 but we saw no differences in children 24
7 months of age and older.

8 Just like with the other question,
9 the question is is 24 months of age the right
10 threshold. It was certainly the prespecified
11 analysis for each of the treatment groups.
12 But we looked here, it's hard to see the
13 numbers at the bottom obviously, but these
14 are from six months to 59 months of age the
15 monthly differences between the two groups or
16 percentage of children with, in this case,
17 MSW and what you can see is that in children
18 under two years of age, first of all, there
19 are higher rates of wheezing, that's a pretty
20 well-known fact, compared to older children
21 and then secondly, they increase in the
22 FluMist group as seen really isolated to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under 23 month of age kids. We don't see
2 that spilling over to the other age groups.
3 So the observation of seeing medically-
4 significant wheezing increases in the
5 children that were under 24 months of age is
6 truly in this population of six to 23 months.

7 Now another question that arises
8 is assuming that we've demonstrated that
9 there are in children under 24 months of age
10 a higher rate of wheezing in FluMist
11 recipients compared to TIV, the question is
12 raised about so what are those episodes, what
13 are the characteristics of those episodes and
14 how severe were they. And these episodes
15 were tracked through the trial in a
16 prospective way and I'll go through that for
17 you here for medically-significant wheezing
18 for the whole population of children under 24
19 months of age.

20 In this population, what we saw
21 was a total of 192 children who had an
22 episode of MSW. There were 75 in the TIV

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group and 117 in the FluMist group. There
2 were 14 children that were hospitalized
3 associated with MSW, four of 75 in the TIV
4 group and 10 of 117 in the FluMist group, so
5 a little numerically higher rate in the
6 FluMist group and this is about five percent
7 versus eight percent. But this analysis is
8 also complicated by the fact that there were
9 some of these cases that had alternative
10 diagnoses. The alternative diagnoses were
11 not captured in every case that was
12 hospitalized, but here we know that at least
13 three of these kids and three kids in
14 actually each of the groups had an
15 alternative pathogen identified and it was
16 predominantly RSV during the time of follow-
17 up.

18 Of these children, there were no
19 ICU admissions and no mechanical ventilation
20 associated with MSW and if you look at a
21 different level, that is, how many children
22 met the definition of MSW, purely by having a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new bronchodilator, that is, that they did
2 not have respiratory distress or hypoxemia,
3 that was 69 percent of the cases in TIV and
4 75 percent of the cases in FluMist.

5 The other question related to this
6 group is if a case of MSW was identified is
7 there evidence that there's recurrent
8 episodes beyond that and we looked at
9 recurrent wheezing through 180 days after the
10 last dose for the children who had MSW and we
11 saw a 28 percent rate in the TIV group when
12 we counted one additional episode compared to
13 32 in the FluMist group and when you look at
14 two additional episodes, five percent in TIV
15 and four percent in FluMist. So overall, we
16 saw a numerically higher rate of
17 hospitalization, but did not see, but those
18 hospitalization analyses are a little
19 complicated, overall major differences in the
20 two groups with regard to severity.

21 Now the group under 24 months
22 represents the prespecified analysis group in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the trial, but the group that is included
2 under 24 months in the indication that we're
3 seeking are children 12 to 23 months because
4 of the observation that eliminated the six to
5 11 month old kids. So I'll just briefly go
6 through with you in the remaining 12 to 23
7 months without a history of asthma or
8 wheezing the kids that are under 24 months of
9 age and in our proposal. There were in that
10 group 58 children, 23 in the TIV group and 35
11 in the FluMist group. There were only three
12 children that were hospitalized, one in TIV
13 and two in FluMist and one in each group had
14 an alternative etiology identified.

15 When you look at how they met the
16 definition, there were 74 percent of cases in
17 TIV and 86 percent of cases in FluMist that
18 met the definition simply by a bronchodilator
19 and not respiratory distress or hypoxemia.
20 And when you look at recurrent wheezing
21 through 180 days the rates were lower in
22 FluMist compared to TIV regardless of which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these definitions you used. So in the
2 population of children who we actively
3 followed through the 180 days who had
4 medically-significant wheezing below 24
5 months and were in the population that we're
6 proposing, we didn't see any evidence of
7 severity increase in that population. The
8 episodes were primarily an episode of
9 wheezing associated with bronchodilator use.

10 Our conclusions regarding wheezing
11 are that wheezing is not increased in 24
12 months of age or higher, that there appears
13 to be an increase in wheezing in children 12
14 to 23 months of age without a prior history
15 of wheezing and it's this residual wheezing
16 in the 12 to 23 month age category that is
17 under consideration here this morning.

18 Now I'm going to end the
19 efficacy/safety discussion by reviewing with
20 you a view of the risk/benefit analysis of
21 FluMist relative to TIV and for this, we sort
22 of have to change the perspective that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at from what I've shown you before to
2 a data display which includes the following.

3 So this is designed to assess the overall
4 risks and benefits of FluMist and TIV using
5 the data from CP111. The data that I'm going
6 to show you are the rate differences, that
7 is, FluMist minus TIV per thousand children
8 in order to be able to normalize the
9 denominator for the risk and the benefit.

10 The safety endpoints that we
11 assessed were the safety endpoints of
12 interest that I just spoke about and we look
13 at those safety endpoints from the time of
14 randomization through 42 days which are
15 approximate to the vaccination and through
16 180 days because 180 days is the time frame
17 of the efficacy analysis and in order to be
18 able to look at apples-to-apples time frames
19 180 days was chosen.

20 The analysis that we have done is
21 culture confirmed, modified CDC-ILI from
22 randomization through 180 days based on all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cases because both matched and mismatched
2 strains were the strains that were
3 circulating and that was the benefit that we
4 observed in the trial and the summaries that
5 I'll show you are for 12 to 23 months and for
6 24 to 59 months without a history of wheezing
7 because that's the population that we're
8 interested in.

9 Okay. So this slide is fairly
10 complicated. I'll spend a minute just going
11 through and getting you oriented to what
12 we're showing. Again, these are CP111
13 results. There are event rate differences,
14 FluMist minus TIV per 1,000 children, with
15 their 95 percent confidence intervals. They
16 are for children without a history of
17 wheezing and asthma; that is, this is the
18 population that we are proposing to include
19 in the label and there are two graphs, one of
20 them for 24 to 59 months and another for 12
21 to 23 months.

22 What you see in both of the graphs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a zero line which is no rate difference
2 and then a reduction of cases above the line
3 which is benefit and an increase in cases
4 which is below the line which is risk. And
5 what we see in each of these categories are
6 analyses through 42 days and through 180 days
7 after the last dose.

8 The way the slides are set up is
9 that the rate difference is the dot, the 95
10 percent confidence intervals are shown and we
11 look at outcomes through 42 days for any
12 wheezing, for medically-significant wheezing
13 and for all-cause hospitalization and then
14 for 180 days for the same outcomes and then
15 on the far end of each slide is the benefit
16 which is modified CDC-ILI for all cases. So
17 in this analysis, one would see that there
18 are about 49 cases, these are 24 to 59 month
19 kids, of benefit that is prevention of
20 modified CDC-ILI in children 12 to 59 months
21 without a history of wheezing and that in the
22 same time frame of 180 days, you see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically a reduction of hospitalization of
2 eight per thousand, of medically-significant
3 wheezing of six and of any wheezing of eight
4 with confidence intervals.

5 If you look not at 180 days
6 compared to 180 days, but you look at 42 days
7 proximate to the vaccination compared to the
8 180 day outcomes, you see that those rates
9 are about six benefit for hospitalizations
10 and then you can see one and minus three for
11 wheezing. So in children 24 to 59 months of
12 age without a history of wheezing, we really
13 don't see any -- We see benefit and we see no
14 signal of additional risk.

15 The difference between this and
16 children with a history of wheezing, I'm not
17 showing you in this primary presentation but
18 I can show you if you're interested, the
19 distinction in these populations are smaller.

20 But when you get to 12 to 23 months for
21 children without a history of wheezing, what
22 you see in light of this is that you see 35

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases of benefit in the 180 day analyses, you
2 see eight savings of hospitalizations for
3 excess cases of medically-significant
4 wheezing, seven for any wheeze through 180
5 days. If you look at 42 days, you see the
6 numbers shift a bit, three for
7 hospitalization, 12 and 18, respectively, for
8 MSW and for any wheeze.

9 While this analysis is only one
10 analysis of many that you can do of this kind
11 of type and various folks have looked at it
12 in various different ways, our assessment is
13 that among this population of 24 to 59 months
14 children we don't see any significant safety
15 risk and we see benefit. In the 12 to 23
16 month category, we see benefit. We see some
17 hospitalization reduction, but there is some
18 residual medical wheezing cases and those
19 cases are defined in terms of severity as
20 episodes that are associated with
21 bronchodilator therapy and that's the
22 characterization of that illness.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 From a safety summary perspective,
2 we believe that the reactogenicity of FluMist
3 is as expected, that we need to continue to
4 evaluate children six to 11 months perhaps
5 with a lower dose of vaccination, 12 to 59
6 months without a history of wheezing because
7 of the analysis that we've done but also
8 because effectively children with wheezing
9 and asthma are already excluded from the
10 above five population and so consistency also
11 reigns with not vaccinating those kids who
12 might have a history until we do further
13 study there based on the risk/benefit
14 profile. For the 77 percent of the children
15 that were in CP111 who were 12 to 59 months
16 without a history of asthma and wheezing, we
17 believe that for children 24 to 59 months
18 there was significant benefit and no increase
19 in wheezing or hospitalization. For children
20 12 to 23 months, significant benefit. There
21 appears to be some residual wheezing within
22 42 days post vaccination in that population.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now I'll just briefly talk about
2 post-marketing plans currently. As we
3 briefly mentioned before, we currently have
4 an ongoing 60,000 patient trial that's being
5 done in five to 49 ages in the Kaiser system.

6 Those are 20,000 patients in each of three
7 age designations. We would plan and have
8 proposed an observational study similar to
9 that trial in children that are in this
10 younger age group and we would plan
11 enrollment of at least 20,000 children who
12 are FluMist recipients including assessments
13 of hospitalizations and wheezing particularly
14 in the younger kids. In addition to passive
15 surveillance, education and outreach
16 obviously would be also done and that would
17 include the risks included the package
18 insert, FluMist statements in the vaccine
19 information sheet and targeted outreach to
20 health care providers and parents to
21 understand both the risks and benefits
22 associated with vaccination.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So in overall conclusion, clearly
2 influenza causes significant morbidity in
3 children on an annual basis, that influenza
4 vaccine options for children under five years
5 of age are limited, that FluMist represents a
6 highly efficacious vaccine for children under
7 five years of age, 73 to 93 percent efficacy
8 in placebo control trials and 55 percent
9 fewer cases of influenza illness compared to
10 TIV in CP111. We've shown significant cross
11 protection against mismatched A/H3N2
12 including better protection against
13 mismatched A/H3N2 in CP111.

14 The safety of FluMist, we believe,
15 has been established in children 24 to 59
16 months of age without a history of wheezing
17 and FluMist risk/benefit profile in children
18 12 to 23 months without a prior history of
19 wheezing also warrants licensing of vaccine
20 in that population. Thank you.

21 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks, Dr.
22 Connor. At this time, I'd like to ask if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are questions regarding Dr. Connor's
2 presentation and I would suggest that we will
3 have plenty of time for Committee discussion
4 later this morning so that we have a
5 relatively short period of time now. We
6 might limit them to questions regarding
7 clarifications and also perhaps any
8 information data that Dr. Connor may have
9 that he didn't present. Dr. LaRussa and then
10 we'll go around. I beg your pardon.

11 DR. LaRUSSA: Two questions on
12 Slide 15 I think it was, you presented
13 efficacy in a previous study and could you
14 just say something about low efficacy against
15 matched B strains. I think it was 44 percent
16 and then the second question is in Slide 20
17 you said about 20 percent of individuals had
18 been previously vaccinated, yet I don't think
19 you presented any efficacy data based on
20 previous vaccination history to clarify that.

21 DR. CONNOR: Let me -- In this
22 slide as you can see as I mentioned there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were two efficacy estimates for Bs, one of
2 them in AV006 which was 90 percent and one of
3 them in Asia that was 44 percent. The
4 epidemiology of B in Asia during that year
5 was a little complicated.

6 We also have in addition to these
7 B estimates of efficacy other estimates of B
8 efficacy that come from both published trials
9 as well as other trials and I don't know
10 actually if you can put that up, Chris.
11 Right. So here these are efficacy and
12 placebo controlled trials against B. In
13 AV006, I've already shown you those results.

14 This is the P501 result and these are the
15 estimates of efficacy against B in other
16 trials that were conducted that were actually
17 not part of the actual physical submission
18 but have been published or analyzed
19 otherwise. Then there have been several
20 trials including the two published ones that
21 I talked about in which there was a
22 comparison between TIV and CAIV-T in matched

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 B years and there was that 35 and 53 percent
2 benefit in those populations.

3 Your second question was?

4 DR. LaRUSSA: The second question
5 was in CP111 I think --

6 DR. CONNOR: Previous vaccination.

7 DR. LaRUSSA: -- I think you said
8 there was previous vaccination history and
9 what was the efficacy stratified by previous
10 vaccination history.

11 DR. CONNOR: Yes, we've used --
12 The jargon in the trials were "previously
13 vaccinated" and "not previously vaccinated"
14 which kind of defined whether you were in a
15 one-dose group or a two-dose group. So the
16 analyses have been done by all those various
17 factors and there really weren't any
18 differences depending on what you looked at.

19 I think if you put up this slide you can see
20 this is across each of the age groups. These
21 are efficacy rates in previously vaccinated
22 children. So these are the relative efficacy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for CP111. So the relative efficacy was in
2 this range.

3 Most of the analyses that we did
4 actually that used either previous
5 vaccination status or other characteristics
6 were very similar between all of the strata
7 and obviously there is a relatively small
8 number of children who were in the previously
9 vaccinated group.

10 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Farley.

11 DR. FARLEY: I have a question
12 about Slide 48 where you were showing us sort
13 of the risk/benefit analysis and I'm
14 wondering whether you looked at it in the
15 predefined stratification group of the six to
16 23 rather than breaking out this 12 to 23
17 subgroup.

18 DR. CONNOR: Yes. I'm not sure
19 that we actually have -- I don't have a slide
20 that looks at that distinction because from
21 our perspective once we saw the
22 hospitalization increase we basically did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pursue the six to 11 population. So the
2 formal risk/benefit analysis hasn't been done
3 with exactly those cuts.

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Daum.

5 DR. DAUM: Hi. My question goes a
6 little bit to information gathering and I'd
7 like to know a little more about how you
8 obtained information about whether a child
9 was a previous wheezer or not and someone
10 remarked earlier, I think it was Dr. Pratt,
11 that I was invited for institutional memory.

12 I'm a lot older now than I was then which is
13 kind of a weird thing because my memory has
14 actually deteriorated, but I do remember from
15 the Kaiser Permanente data that they excluded
16 kids that were presented way back when that
17 excluded kids because they had a history of
18 wheezing and then went on to wheeze anyway,
19 that they went back to their records and
20 those kids who went on to wheeze anyway and
21 found that in fact a lot of them had been
22 treated for wheezing in a medical encounter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so I came away from that with the idea
2 that just asking is not terribly reliable.
3 So I'm wondering what you did here and
4 particularly, I'd like to know about U.S.
5 methods of ascertainment and you mentioned
6 that this was a multinational study and I'd
7 like to know about outside the U.S. and
8 whether there were any differences in
9 ascertainment between those groups.

10 DR. CONNOR: Yes. Obviously, all
11 of us recognized that ascertainment of, first
12 of all, asthma diagnoses in children under
13 three, particularly children under five is
14 complicated and ascertainment of wheezing may
15 or may not distinguish kids who are going to
16 then go on and wheeze.

17 I think your memory about the
18 Kaiser study is correct. We did a lot of
19 analyses of various pieces of the Kaiser
20 study. But in each time when we did the
21 Kaiser study, the problem was that it was a
22 database driven analysis. Here what we did,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually if you put up this slide, Chris, was
2 we took questions that we asked at the time
3 of the enrollment of children and the
4 questions were fundamentally does the child
5 have a past history of wheezing and has a
6 diagnosis of asthma ever been made and that
7 question also recorded who said yes or no to
8 the question and what happened was that as
9 you look at that question about 85 percent of
10 the time it was the parent who said yes and
11 15 percent of the time as I said only the
12 chart said yes. If you simply used that
13 answer, not the answer about whether you
14 could ever prove whether somebody truly had
15 asthma or wheezing in the past, but if you
16 just used the answer to the question did the
17 parent recall that there was wheezing or did
18 the doctor say that there was wheezing, it's
19 that answer to that question that we used to
20 sort the risks and benefits in the two
21 populations.

22 So from a going-forward

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective, we would anticipate that those
2 questions and the answers to those questions
3 in obviously not a precise way compared to
4 the trial, but in a similar way to the trial
5 would distinguish the kinds of risks and
6 benefits that we saw here. We did not go
7 back -- We went back and reviewed records as
8 far as monitoring, but it was mostly to
9 confirm the doctor's answer or the parent's
10 answer.

11 DR. DAUM: I guess the follow-up
12 is in that last statement you made. So among
13 the kids that actually did go on to wheeze
14 after your vaccine, did you go back and see
15 if the parent's information was correct in
16 terms of their recall or did you do any
17 subanalysis in terms of whether the parent's
18 information was correct?

19 DR. CONNOR: Yes, well, the
20 parent's information being correct was
21 matched against the doctor's answer to that
22 same question and the doctor used the records

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or whatever else was available for the
2 outcome. So if you look at the parent saying
3 yes and the doctor saying yes, about 70
4 percent of the time the doctor and the parent
5 agreed and sometimes there was overlap and
6 sometimes there wasn't.

7 So when you go back, sometimes the
8 parent said yes and the doctor said no.
9 Sometimes the doctor said yes and the parent
10 didn't remember. But most of the time we did
11 a lot of analyses of these and we also did
12 analyses of what would happen if you just
13 used the past 12 months because remembering
14 in the past 12 months for a two year old is
15 different than remembering in the past 12
16 months for a five year old. And, in fact,
17 what they're basically remembering is the
18 last 12 months and the last 12 months have
19 been accurate most of the time. So we
20 actually are pretty confident after having
21 gone through all of this that the distinction
22 that we're trying to make is the distinction

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was made in the trial and reproducing
2 the distinction that was made in the trial
3 albeit not necessarily perfect with regard to
4 the truth about whether there ever was a
5 history of wheezing or not is pretty
6 reproducible going forward.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Jackson.

8 DR. JACKSON: Just a minor
9 question. Could you clarify what the
10 differences were in the methods of
11 ascertainment of medically-significant wheeze
12 in the one to 42 versus 43 to 180 day
13 periods?

14 DR. CONNOR: They were the same.

15 DR. JACKSON: So one to 42 you had
16 a more intensive method or no?

17 DR. CONNOR: No.

18 DR. JACKSON: You had diary
19 accords recorded through the whole period?

20 DR. CONNOR: Yes. We collected
21 the information through the whole period.

22 Before we went into the trial, we specified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zero to 42 as the outcome time, but we
2 continued to collect medically-significant
3 wheezing as a case definition through the 180
4 days after follow-up. So the ascertainment
5 was the same. It was just whether it was a
6 prespecified time period or not.

7 DR. JACKSON: Okay.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Self.

9 DR. SELF: Yes, my question is on
10 Slide 48 as well, rate differences,
11 risk/benefit. So the rate differences for
12 the safety outcomes expressed as per thousand
13 vaccinees, those seem fairly solid. But for
14 the efficacy outcomes, it seems that that
15 would vary by year depending on the nature of
16 the epidemic, the match/mismatch. So I'm
17 trying to calibrate that those 35 ILI cases
18 relative to the safety outcomes in terms of
19 the annual variation in flu epidemic, does
20 that represent a whopping epidemic year or a
21 very modest epidemic year?

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I was going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to ask the same question and like Bob Daum,
2 our memories of severity of influenza seems
3 to be waning pretty rapidly. Maybe Bob
4 Belshe or someone will remember at least
5 halfway the 2004-2005 season was more than
6 one would expect more than unusual season.

7 DR. BELSHE: 2004-2005 which is
8 the year of CP111 was conducted and was an
9 average to slightly lower than average flu
10 season. AV006 which was the earlier study in
11 placebo control I think was perhaps a little
12 bit more robust. That 35 cases, remember, is
13 relative to TIV. Relative to a placebo, we
14 don't have it in this year but in AV006 we do
15 have two years of data there and that number
16 would be on the order of 70 to 100 relative
17 to placebo.

18 DR. SELF: And from those studies
19 relative to placebo the comparable safety
20 rates or the safety events?

21 DR. BELSHE: We don't have the
22 precision in AV006 to examine that. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at safety events for ten days. That
2 was a decade ago.

3 MS. WALSH: Excuse me. Could you
4 just identify yourself for the record please?
5 Thank you.

6 DR. BELSHE: I'm sorry. This is
7 Robert Belshe. Thank you.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: But, Bob,
9 the presumption would be that the safety
10 events would be no different depending from
11 season to season. Correct?

12 DR. BELSHE: Yes, I would agree
13 with that.

14 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Right.

15 DR. SELF: So then you should be
16 able to give some sense of the absolute rates
17 of those safety events. Right? What would
18 those be? They're probably in the table
19 somewhere but could you just --

20 DR. CONNOR: It just depends on
21 what you believe about whether TIV causes any
22 of those events or those events are basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 placebo events for wheezing and
2 hospitalization. We don't have the same
3 duration. So I can't estimate what those
4 would be against placebo from these other
5 trials.

6 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Other
7 questions? Phil.

8 DR. LaRUSSA: Yes, just one other
9 clarification about Slide 48.

10 Hospitalizations are hospitalizations due to
11 wheezing or asthma or any hospitalization?

12 DR. CONNOR: No, they're any
13 hospitalization. The measure -- The only
14 time that I was talking about
15 hospitalizations for wheezing and asthma are
16 to those two slides about severity. Those are
17 within the wheezing and asthma population.
18 Everybody else, this is all-cause
19 hospitalizations and as I showed you, we're a
20 little puzzled by the hospitalization
21 outcomes frankly which is why we need to do
22 additional work because many, many of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitalizations are way beyond 42 days. I
2 mean the distribution is really constant
3 through the time period. So I'm having a
4 hard time understanding the biology of that
5 as opposed to understanding the biology of
6 potentially a wheezing event that occurs in
7 proximity to vaccination.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Any further
9 questions? Yes. Dr. Moulton.

10 DR. MOULTON: Yes. I just want to
11 follow up on a question by Dr. Daum. I think
12 his question also related to the
13 international aspects of the ascertainment --

14 DR. CONNOR: Right.

15 DR. MOULTON: -- of the history of
16 wheezing because many of those languages may
17 or may not even have developed terms of
18 wheezing and asthma as we know it.

19 DR. CONNOR: Yes. Those words.
20 We actually specifically -- The same
21 ascertainment was done throughout the world.
22 All the training that was done of each of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the sites was done appropriately in the
2 culturally-appropriate sort of manner and all
3 the ascertainment that was done in terms of
4 monitoring of records and things were all
5 done by native language-speaking folks in
6 those countries.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Other
8 questions? Ed, could I ask? Obviously, the
9 risk/benefit analysis in Slide 48 is
10 critical, but you have done that -- have
11 excluded the children who did have a history
12 of wheezing in this trial. What if you do
13 the same analysis in the trial data with
14 including all the kids including those who
15 had a history of wheezing? I think it would
16 be critically important because even though
17 the label may exclude these kids as we all
18 know, there's certainly a possibility that a
19 number of these kids could receive vaccine.

20 DR. CONNOR: Yes John, we do have
21 the analyses for the opposite group of kids,
22 the kids with the history of wheezing and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can -- Why don't you show this first, Chris,
2 which is the whole population. Now this is
3 these 12 to 23 month olds, not the entire
4 population because we didn't see any issue
5 above 23. But this is what the regardless of
6 history of wheezing looks like for 12 to 23
7 month old kids for 180 days and then I think
8 we actually also have the opposite. We have
9 the kids with the history which we can bring
10 up in just a minute.

11 So we have some data. We'll show
12 you these when the slides come up and then
13 the other question that we've grappled with
14 is assuming that the indication is the
15 indication and the ascertainment in the real
16 world is not perfect compared to the
17 ascertainment in the trial. What happens is
18 various errors get made in one direction or
19 another and at some point, we can go over
20 that stuff with you also. But this is the -
21 - These are the data for 12 to 23 and 24 to
22 59 in the kids with the history of wheezing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So presumably if a child moved from the
2 other category into this category, this would
3 define their risks. Obviously, in the
4 younger age group and in this population as a
5 whole, the confidence intervals are much
6 wider because this is a smaller group of
7 kids.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: That's
9 important but it seems to me the slide that
10 you just showed is the real relevant one
11 which is the entire population which would be
12 the most likely to be a real world type of
13 situation.

14 DR. CONNOR: Right.

15 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Are there
16 other -- Yes, Bruce.

17 DR. GELLIN: You've provided data
18 on somewhat historical events. The question
19 is with an ongoing use of FluMist in the
20 children in these studies who have had
21 multiple doses over years, do you have any
22 information on them particularly from a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety perspective if they get it every year
2 for three or four years?

3 DR. CONNOR: We haven't collected
4 -- Certainly from a reactogenicity
5 perspective, reactogenicity rates go down
6 with the second dose and with subsequent
7 years. There were no in the trials that were
8 done that were sequential trials, but we
9 didn't see any signals in those trials in the
10 first year. So saying that we didn't see any
11 in the second year doesn't really help that
12 much and most of these trials were not done
13 sequentially. Paul Glezen and others have
14 done multiple years of vaccination and at
15 some point if Paul is here, he may want to
16 comment on his ongoing community-based trials
17 related to asthma and wheezing too.

18 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I saw Paul
19 out in the hall. Is he here? Maybe he's
20 still out in the hall.

21 DR. CONNOR: No. There he is.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question, Paul, was safety of repeated doses.

2 Is that right, Bruce? Yes. Paul, we need
3 to ask you to state your name even though we
4 all know you.

5 DR. GLEZEN: Paul Glezen from
6 Baylor College of Medicine. Tony Piedra has
7 published our data on sequential doses and
8 essentially the risk of any sort of adverse
9 event goes down with subsequent doses. So we
10 have data published up to four years of
11 consecutive doses and in this age group also.

12 I'm going to make a presentation during
13 public comments. So I'll add a little detail
14 to that. Thank you.

15 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: If there are
16 no further questions, we'll take a break and
17 the agenda means that we're supposed to be
18 back at 10:15 a.m. sharp. We'll try to stick
19 to that.

20 (Whereupon, at 10:08 a.m., the
21 above-entitled matter recessed and reconvened
22 at 10:20 a.m. the same day.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I believe
2 that Dr. Cvetkovich will be leading the
3 presentation. Is that correct? Yes.
4 Terrific.

5 DR. CVETKOVICH: Good morning.
6 I'm Therese Cvetkovich, Medical Officer in
7 the Division of Vaccines. For the FDA
8 presentation, this is the supplemental BLA
9 submitted to FDA in June of 2006. It has a
10 ten-month clock. MedImmune, the Applicant,
11 is seeking to extend the indication for
12 FluMist to those one year to 59 months of
13 age.

14 The FDA presentation will consist
15 of presentation of the efficacy data by me,
16 followed by presentation of the safety data
17 by Dr. Melisse Baylor and presentation of the
18 statistical perspective by Dr. Sang Ahnn.

19 Studies you see outlined here
20 provided the majority of the data submitted
21 by the Applicant to support the safety and
22 efficacy of FluMist in children less than 59

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 months of age. Since they've already been
2 fairly clearly described, I won't go through
3 them again here. Just to point out, included
4 in the supplement were data from Study AV018
5 which was data on concurrent administration
6 of MMR and V with FluMist and we're not going
7 to go ahead -- we're not going to discuss
8 those today, but I thought I would just make
9 the point that those were included.

10 As you've heard, MICP111 was a
11 large phase three, double-blinded evaluation
12 of the safety and efficacy of FluMist
13 compared to TIV in children six to 59 months
14 of age. The study enrollment was stratified
15 by age, first of all, six to 23 months and 24
16 to 59 months, and this was done to ensure
17 that there was adequate power in the six to
18 23 month old age strata to allow efficacy to
19 be evaluated. At the time the study was
20 initiated, yearly influenza vaccination was
21 recommended for this age group only.

22 The older age group was further

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stratified by TIV dosing recommendations into
2 those 24 to 35 months of age and 36 to 59
3 months of age based on TIV dosing
4 recommendations. Additional stratification
5 factors included prior influenza vaccination
6 as we've already heard that created two
7 groups, those receiving a single dose and
8 those receiving two doses as well as country
9 or geographic area and wheezing history as
10 defined by the protocol and these definitions
11 for safety will be more fully described in
12 Dr. Melisse Baylor's presentation.

13 I know Dr. Connor went through
14 these already. I'll just mention as far as
15 different definitions that were in the
16 protocol, again, the primary endpoint as you
17 see it, the relative efficacy of FluMist
18 compared to TIV against culture confirmed
19 influenza illness. Influenza illness is then
20 further described as being culture confirmed,
21 modified CDC-ILI. Antigenically similar,
22 wild-type strains acquired in the community

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and when we're talking about antigenically
2 similar, it's to those contained in the
3 vaccine for that year and which occurred
4 during the influenza surveillance period and
5 at least 14 days after the last required
6 vaccination.

7 Modified CDC-ILI, we already
8 described. Only to note that runny nose,
9 nasal congestion was also included in case
10 that would capture a few more children.

11 I have outlined here the
12 qualifying symptoms for obtaining a nasal
13 swab during the influenza surveillance
14 period, one of these symptoms, and I think
15 you can see fever, wheezing, shortness of
16 breath, pneumonia, otitis media or two of
17 these more or somewhat less specific symptoms
18 here. I think it's worthy of noting although
19 I took the number of swabs out of
20 presentation on a slide, but there were more
21 than 20,000 swabs collected over the
22 influenza surveillance period to end up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identifying three to four percent of those
2 being positive for flu, so a lot of work.

3 These were the analysis
4 population. Of course, the intent to treat
5 included all randomized subjects and then as-
6 treated population was derived from the
7 intent to treat population and it included
8 randomized subjects who had at least one
9 surveillance contact, didn't have a major
10 protocol violation and was analyzed according
11 to the active vaccination received at dose
12 one. And again, the definition of the major
13 protocol violation was one likely to affect
14 the clinical observations or response to
15 vaccination of the subject.

16 Let's see if I got rid of the
17 table or not. So in going over the results,
18 again just to note that 49 percent of
19 subjects were enrolled in the U.S. and 45
20 percent in Europe and the Middle East with a
21 small contribution from sites in Asia,
22 conducted in 2004-2005 and we already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed the two different dosing groups.

2 These are just some of the
3 baseline population demographics and I think
4 as I already described these were generally
5 well balanced across the two study groups and
6 I guess just to note that there were 22
7 percent in this prior flu vaccination group,
8 six percent with protocol-defined wheezing
9 and small numbers of nonwhite and Hispanic
10 children enrolled so that when you go to look
11 at efficacy or other analyses for evaluation
12 of consistency of affected, numbers in those
13 subgroups they're really fairly small.

14 And again, just to show you that
15 to get to the ATP population which was about
16 3900 kids in each group, exclusion from the
17 ITT population was mainly based on the
18 children receiving the incorrect number of
19 doses and somewhat more of those in the
20 FluMist than in the TIV group.

21 I have this up here just to
22 mention one issue that came up during the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conduct of the study and that was that in the
2 0.25 mL dose of TIV which is recommended, of
3 course, for use in six to 35 month olds was
4 available only in the U.S. and Asia and that
5 availability or lack of availability in the
6 European sites, therefore restricted
7 enrollment in the U.S., mainly in the U.S.
8 and Asia to children six to 35 months of age.

9 And I hope you can see this a
10 little better than I can. This is the
11 analysis of the primary endpoint of MICP111.

12 Again, these are positive influenza cultures
13 in children with appropriate disease or
14 influenza disease and these are all
15 antigenically related strains. So in looking
16 at the overall analysis, on the left here you
17 have the influenza strain whether
18 antigenically related or unrelated and then
19 each of the two groups. This is the absolute
20 difference between the two groups, relative
21 efficacy and then the 95 percent confidence
22 interval over here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as you can see, for
2 antigenically related strains, we did have --
3 There was some A/H1 with a rate of 0.1 in the
4 FluMist group and 0.7 in the TIV group. I
5 can hardly see it. The relative efficacy was
6 45 percent and you can see the 95 percent
7 confidence interval here. B antigenically
8 similar also circulated with rates a little
9 bit closer together. In the FluMist, 1.3
10 versus 1.7 in the TIV group and you can see
11 that there was somewhat less efficacy for the
12 B strain versus the A and that's how you
13 ended up with this in-between relative
14 efficacy for the overall analysis of
15 antigenically similar strains.

16 This shows the analysis of the
17 same endpoint but looking at the
18 antigenically dissimilar strains circulated
19 in that year. Same setup as before. Here
20 you see all of the A/H1 for that year was
21 antigenically similar. A/H3, there was quite
22 a bit of this antigenically dissimilar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circulating and again a dissimilar B was
2 circulating. So you can see that for this
3 unrelated A/H3 strain the absolute difference
4 was 3.6 percent, relative efficacy 79 and
5 this is the 95 percent confidence interval
6 and then the other strain that made up this
7 analysis, of course, was the B strain with
8 fairly similar number of cases in both groups
9 and relative efficacy of six and again you
10 see the 95 percent confidence interval here.

11 This is an analysis that just
12 combines -- that represents all strains, all
13 wild-type strains, that were detected during
14 the conduct of the study and which met all of
15 the definitions. So it was antigenically
16 similar and dissimilar and I guess I would
17 just point out that overall the absolute
18 difference between the two groups was 4.7
19 percent, relative efficacy of 55 percent with
20 a 95 percent confidence interval of 45. And
21 I think that's 63.

22 Again, as Dr. Connor already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed, efficacy was evaluated in all of
2 the prespecified subgroups and I won't go
3 into this in any detail. It's difficult to
4 see. Some of the numbers in the subgroups
5 are really too small to make very much of.
6 Gender was well balanced and seemed to be
7 consistent with the overall results and again
8 the numbers of the different races or
9 ethnicities were really fairly small as was
10 protocol-defined wheezing history.

11 Of interest, this is presentation
12 of the primary endpoint analyzed in the U.S.
13 population and I just want to point out that
14 again this was a little bit different in that
15 only children six to 35 months were enrolled
16 in the U.S. So they basically reflected the
17 influenza season going on in the U.S. On the
18 left side, we have the strain. This is
19 similar, antigenically similar, antigenically
20 different and all combined, FluMist again and
21 TIV and the same analysis over here. You can
22 see that in the U.S. looking at only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 antigenically similar strains there was no
2 A/H1 and no A/H3. So that in effect, the
3 analysis of antigenically similar strains in
4 kids that were six to 35 months is
5 represented here with an absolute difference
6 of rate of 0.6 percent, relative efficacy of
7 35 and this is a 95 percent confidence
8 interval.

9 You do pick up the antigenically
10 dissimilar A/H3 that was circulating and the
11 efficacy against that showed a rate
12 difference, actually I don't have that, but
13 it was 0.6 in the FluMist group versus 4.4.
14 The other strain that circulated that was
15 dissimilar was a B strain and again you have
16 rates that are very similar in the two
17 groups, 0.9 and 0.8, and the overall efficacy
18 for the antigenically dissimilar strains was
19 68 with the 95 percent confidence interval
20 here of 53 and 79 and, of course, this just
21 represents these three strains combined.

22 So just to point out that in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at the prespecified age subgroups six
2 to 23 months and 24 to 59, again because all
3 of these six to 23 month olds were enrolled
4 in the U.S. Their results, of course,
5 reflect the epidemic in that year. So when
6 looking at antigenically similar strains, you
7 could have some concern about this relative
8 efficacy of 29 which crosses zero. Looking
9 at antigenically similar, however, you see
10 that the difference is 3.4 percent, 64
11 percent relative efficacy and in looking at
12 all strains combined, again you have an
13 absolute difference of four percent and a
14 relative efficacy of 56 percent which looks
15 very similar to what we're seeing when
16 looking at the 24 to 59 month olds in which
17 efficacy was 54 percent with a confidence
18 interval of 42 and 65.

19 So to conclude for MICP111 in
20 looking at efficacy, clearly it was a large,
21 adequate and well controlled study that
22 looked at the relative efficacy using an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 active control TIV. It was conducted at
2 multiple geographic sites which was a
3 strength in that it allowed many of the
4 worldwide circulating strains to be picked
5 up, have the objective clinical endpoint of
6 culture-confirmed CDC-ILI. We saw efficacy
7 against A strains both similar and
8 dissimilar, 79 percent and 89 percent. Again
9 for the B strains, similar and dissimilar,
10 overall efficacy was about 16 percent and
11 again the study had adequate power in both of
12 the prespecified age subgroups.

13 Now I'd like to go
14 fairly quickly over the other three studies,
15 D153/P501 and AV006. Again, D153/P501 again
16 a phase three study, randomized three to two
17 and it was a double-blinded comparison to
18 placebo. It was conducted in about 2700
19 healthy 12 to 36 month old children in Asia
20 the years 2000-2003. The primary endpoint
21 again was cultural confirmed ILI during the
22 first influenza season and I'm only going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present data for this first season.

2 So this is the analysis of the
3 primary endpoint. You have both A strains
4 antigenically similar represented here with
5 81 and 90 percent efficacy and a B strain
6 that was antigenically similar with a 44
7 percent efficacy. So looking at all strains
8 for the primary endpoint, the absolute
9 difference between FluMist and placebo was
10 9.1 percent, efficacy was 73 percent and the
11 95 percent confidence interval 63 and 81.

12 This slide just represents all
13 strains so that would include both
14 antigenically similar and dissimilar so that
15 you're picking up some A/H3 and also
16 antigenically dissimilar B. Overall, the
17 absolute efficacy was 70 percent in looking
18 at strains combined.

19 AV006 you've heard about, a phase
20 three study, randomized two to one with a
21 placebo control that was conducted over two
22 years. In this study about 1600 children, 15

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 71 months of age were enrolled and the
2 primary endpoint again was culture-confirmed
3 influenza illness due to antigenically
4 similar strains, antigenically similar to
5 those contained in the vaccine.

6 These are the efficacy results for
7 Year one, FluMist and placebo. No H1
8 circulated in that year. So we have here the
9 antigenically similar A/H3 and B. The rate
10 in the FluMist group was 0.7 for both and the
11 rate in the placebo group was 12 and 7 and
12 the efficacy was 95 and 91 so that for this B
13 strain, it looks like it's doing a little
14 better, those strains identified or cultured
15 during the years this was conducted, '97-'98,
16 etc. It looks like it's doing a little
17 better than the more current circulating
18 strains. But the overall efficacy was 93
19 percent.

20 In Year two, this was driven --
21 Efficacy results were driven mainly by this A
22 strain which was an antigenically dissimilar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strain to that contained in that year's
2 vaccine. There were a few other B strains
3 that were antigenically similar that were
4 picked up here, but overall the efficacy for
5 that year based mainly on results in this
6 dissimilar strain was 86 percent and you have
7 your 95 percent confidence interval.

8 So in summarizing these two
9 studies as well as the summary from D153/P501
10 or MICP111, both studies were adequate and
11 well controlled phase three studies that
12 evaluated objective clinical endpoints. You
13 had FluMist compared to placebo in these two
14 studies and compared to TIV and MICP111 and
15 again you had efficacy demonstrated for both
16 antigenically similar and dissimilar A
17 strains in AV006 and also for B.

18 Overall, our efficacy conclusions
19 are that efficacy for FluMist has been
20 demonstrated against culture confirmed ILI.
21 We have at least three full years of data and
22 for some studies, an additional year and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these data represent different community
2 acquired influenza strains both antigenically
3 similar and antigenically dissimilar to those
4 contained in the vaccine.

5 Now I want to introduce Dr.
6 Melisse Baylor who will present the safety
7 analysis.

8 DR. BAYLOR: Hi. My name is
9 Melisse Baylor and I'll discuss the FDA
10 clinical analysis of safety. I plan to
11 discuss safety data from the three main
12 studies in the supplemental BLA, studies
13 MICP111, D153/P501 and AV006.

14 For study MICP111, I'll cover
15 reactogenicity events, adverse events, new
16 medical diagnosis, new medical conditions
17 diagnosed during follow-ups, serious adverse
18 events, death and then data on wheezing and
19 hospitalizations. I'll discuss the other two
20 studies much more briefly.

21 I know that you've heard a lot
22 today already about study MICP111, but I do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to remind you of the entry criteria.
2 Children were excluded for a history of
3 severe asthma, for wheezing diagnosed by a
4 health care provider in the previous 42 days
5 or for bronchodilator use or steroid use in
6 the previous 42 days. Severe asthma in the
7 inclusion criteria was defined by using the
8 NHLBI guidelines, asthma exacerbations that
9 require inhaled beta-2 agonist more often
10 than every four hours over a 24 hour period
11 with episodes that occur less than six weeks
12 apart.

13 In MICP111, the parents and
14 guardians were given a diary card and were
15 specifically asked to record whether or not
16 subjects had any of the symptoms listed here
17 as a reactogenicity event. Let me see.
18 Parents or guardians were also asked to take
19 and record the child's temperature every day.
20 Adverse events other than those specifically
21 asked about were called just that, adverse
22 events and information on medically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant wheezing which was discussed
2 already by the Applicant, reactogenicity
3 events and adverse events were collected for
4 the 42 days after the last study vaccine.
5 Serious adverse events and significant new
6 medical conditions were followed for the
7 entire study period.

8 The Applicant reviewed
9 reactogenicity events, but I would just like
10 to highlight a few things. First overall,
11 reactogenicity events were reported more
12 frequently in the FluMist arm, 69 percent
13 compared to 63 percent after the first dose.

14 There were fewer reactogenicity events after
15 the second dose of study vaccine but the
16 frequency of reactogenicity events was again
17 higher in FluMist recipients.

18 In the FluMist arm, there was an
19 increase runny, stuffy nose and low grade
20 fever. In the subgroup of children that were
21 less than 24 months of age, there was an
22 overall higher frequency of reactogenicity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events in the FluMist group, 75 percent
2 versus 67 percent in the TIV arm. Cough was
3 also more common in the younger children and
4 was seen slightly more often in FluMist
5 recipients.

6 I know the Applicant has also
7 discussed adverse events and I'll quickly
8 just point out that the largest difference
9 between FluMist and the TIV arms when the
10 rate was actually higher in the FluMist arm
11 was sneezing and that rate difference was
12 only 1.1 percent.

13 Finally, significant new medical
14 conditions were defined as any diagnosis of a
15 new chronic illness during the entire 180 day
16 follow-up period. In this table, conditions
17 are shown if they occurred in at least two
18 persons in either treatment arm. As you can
19 see in the table, the most common new
20 condition in both arms was asthma and asthma
21 was slightly more common in FluMist
22 recipients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, as the Applicant discussed,
2 there were two deaths. Both were accidental
3 and neither was related to the study vaccine
4 and then as you can see in the bottom part of
5 this slide, regardless of the time cutoff
6 used from 10 to 180 days the percentage of
7 subjects with SAEs was similar between the
8 two study arms.

9 Serious adverse events in the
10 first six weeks are shown in this table and
11 as you can see, most of the SAEs were typical
12 illnesses that are seen in childhood
13 particularly in the winter months when this
14 study was conducted. Although the number of
15 subjects with serious events were very small,
16 pneumonia was the most common SAE and it was
17 reported in 15 FluMist recipients compared to
18 10 TIV recipients.

19 Next I'd like to move onto
20 wheezing and information on wheezing was
21 collected several different ways. It was
22 collected as a reactogenicity event, as an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adverse event and as a medically-significant
2 wheezing. The definition of MSW was
3 explained by the Applicant. It's wheezing on
4 exam plus a sign of respiratory distress,
5 hypoxemia or new prescription for a daily
6 bronchodilator. And MSW was the primary
7 definition used by the Applicant in their
8 safety analysis. However, the clinical team
9 reviewing safety preferred to analyze
10 wheezing using one of the secondary endpoints
11 in the study and that is what we called all
12 wheezing which included the preferred terms
13 or adverse event terms for asthma,
14 bronchiolitis, brochospasm and the symptom of
15 wheezing. This allowed us to look at all
16 subjects with wheezing and not just a
17 subgroup of subjects with wheezing. But MSW
18 was analyzed by the FDA statistical reviewer
19 and will be discussed next by Dr. Ahnn.

20 Before we get into the actual data
21 discussion of wheezing, I wanted to point out
22 the two different definitions used to define

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 history of wheezing. The protocol definition
2 of wheezing was a history of wheezing of
3 three or more wheezing events that required
4 medical attention. Any wheezing history was
5 defined as wheezing by either the
6 parent/guardian history or by the medical
7 record or both. And as you can see, there
8 were fewer subjects with protocol history of
9 wheezing which is not surprising in a study
10 that was enrolling infants down to six months
11 of age who hadn't had a whole lot of time to
12 have three wheezing events.

13 This table shows an analysis of
14 subjects with any of the four all wheezing
15 events during the 42 days following
16 vaccination and I'll work my way down the
17 table. As you can see, seven percent of
18 subjects in the FluMist arm and six percent
19 in the TIV arm had a wheezing event during
20 the study. The gender breakdown was similar
21 with slightly more than 50 percent of males
22 in each study arm.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The majority of subjects in this
2 study who had wheezing were white, 76 percent
3 and 81 percent, and the majority of subjects
4 in the whole study were white, about 80
5 percent. So this is consistent with the
6 composition of the study. As you can see,
7 there does appear to be an imbalance in
8 blacks and Hispanics in this analysis.
9 However the number of blacks and Hispanics in
10 the entire study was relatively low and when
11 you look at rate differences for these which
12 weren't put up, there was only a two percent
13 rate difference here and a three percent rate
14 difference here. So in reality, the rate
15 differences were not much.

16 The average age was slightly
17 younger in the FluMist arm at 20 months and
18 22 months in the TIV arm and if you look,
19 only 17 percent of subjects with wheezing had
20 a history of wheezing using the protocol
21 definition. But of subjects who had any
22 history of wheezing whether it be by their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parent or by their medical record, it was 41
2 to 45 percent.

3 Finally, a larger percentage of
4 subjects in the FluMist arm didn't receive
5 their second dose of study vaccine compared
6 to those in the TIV arm. So you have 11
7 percent versus 7.5 percent.

8 Now this slide changes the
9 perspective a little bit because we're
10 looking at all wheezing events by events
11 instead of looking at it by subjects and you
12 can see there were slightly more events in
13 the FluMist arm compared to the TIV arm.
14 Asthma was diagnosed more often in the
15 FluMist arm compared to the TIV arm and the
16 more symptomatic and descriptive term of
17 wheezing was diagnosed more in the TIV arm
18 than in the FluMist arm.

19 Approximately 58 percent of the
20 wheezing events occurred after dose one and
21 the time of onset was similar between the two
22 arms and finally in severity there were more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moderate and more severe, and those are
2 highlighted, of wheezing events in the
3 FluMist arm compared to the TIV arm, but no
4 difference in hospitalization.

5 As you can see on this slide,
6 wheezing events were relatively uncommon in
7 the first ten days after vaccination and
8 similar between the two arms. And most
9 wheezing events were observed more than 42
10 days or six weeks after vaccination. The
11 only difference between the two arms was
12 minor and is the slight increase in events
13 seen in the 11 to 21 day period and that's
14 higher in the FluMist than in the TIV arm.

15 Duration of wheezing is shown in
16 this slide. And the duration of wheezing was
17 similar between the two arms for
18 bronchiolitis, bronchospasm and wheezing, but
19 not for asthma. It turns out that the term
20 "asthma" actually has three kind of subterms
21 for it, acute asthma, asthma exacerbation and
22 persistent cough due to asthma and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference in duration in asthma is all
2 driven by the persistent cough that these
3 children have. Some had persistent cough up
4 to 180 days, basically to the end of follow-
5 up period.

6 Next, I want to address wheezing
7 by age and as you've heard, the study
8 enrolled subjects six to 59 months of age and
9 the Applicant has proposed limiting the
10 indication to 12 months of age and older. So
11 in my analysis of age, I looked at the age
12 groups six to eleven months, 12 to 23 months,
13 24 to 35 months and 36 months and older even
14 though doing the six to 11 months and 12 to
15 23 months splits up a prespecified age group
16 and you end up with two smaller age groups
17 that weren't properly randomized.

18 As you can see in this analysis,
19 the majority of subjects with wheezing events
20 were less than 24 months of age in the shaded
21 boxes. In the FluMist arm, the age subgroup,
22 this age group of less than 24 months of age,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right here, had the greatest percentage of
2 subjects with wheezing and it made up about
3 two-thirds of the wheezing subjects in the
4 FluMist arm.

5 Now there was a greater percentage
6 of all study subjects in the same age
7 subgroup with wheezing in children less than
8 24 months of age in the FluMist arm compared
9 to the TIV arm. So you see 11 percent, let
10 me see, 11 percent of six to 11 month olds
11 who received FluMist had a wheezing event
12 compared to nine percent of children six to
13 11 months old who had received TIV. In
14 addition, nine percent of 12 to 23 month olds
15 who received FluMist had a wheezing event
16 compared to six percent with a wheezing event
17 in subjects who had TIV.

18 As far as severity of wheezing,
19 there were more severe events in the 42 days
20 post vaccination in the FluMist arm than in
21 the TIV arm for children less than 24 months
22 of age and you see here, it's ten versus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three and there are more events resulting in
2 hospitalization and that's seven versus four
3 and more subjects that did not receive their
4 second dose of vaccine which is 23 versus 12.

5 Although the numbers are small, they're
6 consistent in each analysis and they're
7 consistent in the two subgroups of age and
8 they are not observed in children older than
9 24 months of age.

10 Here are the number of serious all
11 wheezing events during the study and as you
12 can see, there were very few serious all
13 wheezing events, nine in the FluMist arm
14 compared to six in the TIV arm and again,
15 it's a small but consistent difference
16 between the two arms.

17 Additional analyses that I briefly
18 wanted to address are included here. An
19 analysis by gender, there were more wheezing
20 events in males than in females which is
21 consistent with what's typically seen in
22 pediatrics. Eighty percent of the study

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population was white. So it was difficult to
2 determine any differences by race, but none
3 were observed and there was little difference
4 in wheezing by what country the subject was
5 enrolled in.

6 Finally, I analyzed what other
7 upper and lower respiratory adverse events
8 were reported in subjects with wheezing
9 events and there was an increased number of
10 events of pulmonary congestion and of
11 sinusitis in the FluMist arm. The good news
12 is that there were very few events of
13 respiratory distress, hypoxia and tachypnea
14 reported in the entire study and they were in
15 both groups. So they were balanced.

16 The Applicant has also proposed
17 limiting FluMist to subjects without a
18 history of wheezing. So the next several
19 slides look at subjects with and without a
20 history of wheezing. This slide includes
21 subjects in the FluMist arm only and compares
22 subjects who receive FluMist and had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wheezing event by their history of wheezing.

2 So those in the first column right here had
3 a history of wheezing and had a wheezing
4 event post FluMist and those in the second
5 column had no history of wheezing but had a
6 wheezing event after receiving FluMist in the
7 study. And I used history of any wheezing
8 because this would be the definition that
9 would be used in the real world after
10 licensure.

11 And as you can see in this
12 analysis, bronchiolitis which is a viral
13 infection, the results in wheezing was more
14 common in children without a history of
15 wheezing while just the symptom of wheezing
16 was more common in children with a positive
17 history of wheezing. But the main purpose
18 and the reason I did this analysis was to
19 examine the influence of history of wheezing
20 on the severity of wheezing and that means I
21 wanted to see if wheezing after FluMist in
22 subjects with a history of wheezing was any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worse than wheezing in subjects who had never
2 wheezed before and it was not. As you can
3 see the number of severe events, the number
4 of subjects hospitalized and the number of
5 subjects who did not get their second dose
6 was similar whether or not the subject had a
7 history of wheezing.

8 Because the Applicant has also
9 proposed limiting the indication for FluMist
10 to children 12 months and up, I looked at the
11 same information as shown on the last slide,
12 but this time by age subgroups. So this
13 again compares wheezing events in the FluMist
14 arm by a history of wheezing or not wheezing
15 and now adds age subgroups to the mix. As
16 you can see in these two shaded areas right
17 here, severity is measured by number of
18 severe events, number of subjects
19 hospitalized and number of children not
20 receiving their second dose of FluMist was
21 higher overall for subjects less than 24
22 months of age compared to the older children

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over 24 months of age. Now when you're
2 comparing within this stated area, the
3 positive history and negative history in
4 children less than 24 months of age, the
5 severity was similar except for fewer
6 children with a history of wheezing got their
7 second dose of FluMist.

8 Now if you look at the next two
9 columns here in the 24 to 35 month age range,
10 you'll see there was an increase in moderate
11 and severe events with a history of wheezing.

12 However, there was no increase in the number
13 of subjects hospitalized and there was no
14 increase in the number of subjects who did
15 not receive dose two. So overall, it does
16 not appear that subjects regardless of their
17 age who have a history of wheezing had more
18 severe wheezing post vaccination with
19 FluMist.

20 Next, I wanted to change the focus
21 a little and I looked at the predictive value
22 of the history of wheezing. In this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, I looked at the study subjects who
2 had a history of wheezing on entering the
3 study and I used both the protocol definition
4 -- I'm sorry. I used any history definition
5 and I analyzed how many subjects with a
6 history of wheezing actually had a wheezing
7 event and how many subjects without a history
8 of wheezing had a wheezing event after
9 receiving the study vaccine. And you can see
10 the history of wheezing regardless of the
11 treatment group was not very useful in
12 predicting a wheezing event in the 42 days
13 after vaccination with FluMist or with TIV.

14 This slide shows the same analysis
15 as that slide, but by age cohort to see if
16 there is a history of wheezing or not, is
17 more helpful at predicting wheezing post
18 vaccination in any particular age group. In
19 this slide, I used the history of wheezing of
20 any wheezing again and as you can see, more
21 children with a history of wheezing had
22 wheezing after receiving FluMist in the six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 23 month age cohort which is 23 percent
2 here compared to subjects in the six to 23
3 month age cohort for TIV or the older
4 children who received FluMist or TIV and all
5 the other results for positive history are
6 less than 11 percent. However, only 23
7 percent of those with a history of wheezing
8 post vaccination in this cohort. So even at
9 its best, the 23 percent, a history of
10 wheezing was not very predictive of wheezing
11 post vaccination.

12 Now I want to switch to a
13 discussion of hospitalization. In the
14 Applicant's presentation, they explained that
15 they proposed limiting indication to children
16 12 months of age and older because of the
17 increase in hospitalizations observed in
18 children six to 11 months of age as shown in
19 the data on this slide.

20 The next three slides will show
21 the Applicant's analysis of hospitalization
22 by age and by history of wheezing. They also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divided hospitalizations in all-cause
2 hospitalization and respiratory
3 hospitalization. And as you can see in this
4 slide and I think the Applicant pointed out,
5 there was an increase in all-cause
6 hospitalizations and in respiratory
7 hospitalizations regardless of wheezing
8 history in patients that were six to 11
9 months of age.

10 Now here's the same slide but with
11 the subgroup of children 12 to 23 months of
12 age highlighted here and in this subgroup,
13 there was an increase in both all-cause and
14 in respiratory hospitalizations in the
15 FluMist group, but only for those subjects
16 with a positive history of wheezing.

17 Finally, here's the same slide a
18 third time but this time it has the oldest
19 group highlighted, those over 24 months of
20 age and this subgroup there was little
21 influence of history of wheezing on
22 hospitalization and the rates of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitalization were either similar to or
2 actually higher in the TIV arm. So again,
3 there seems to be a cut point at 24 months.

4 I further analyzed hospitalization
5 by age for those with respiratory events. I
6 know you saw respiratory hospitalizations in
7 the last slide, but I used a different
8 definition of respiratory events than the
9 Applicant and in my analysis, I limited
10 respiratory events to those that were more
11 acute and to those that occurred within 42
12 days of vaccination. So I didn't include
13 some of the more chronic respiratory events
14 that were included in the Applicant's
15 definition of respiratory hospitalizations
16 such as tonsillar hypertrophy, adenoidal
17 disorder, etc. And as you can see, there was
18 a greater percentage of subjects less than 24
19 months of age with respiratory
20 hospitalizations in the FluMist arm compared
21 to the TIV arm and that was not seen in
22 children older than 24 months of age.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Finally, I looked at
2 hospitalizations in the first two weeks post
3 vaccination to examine events that had a
4 closer temporal relationship to vaccination.
5 Most of the hospitalizations were for
6 typical childhood illnesses. But as you can
7 see, the only real difference between the two
8 arms was the increase in pneumonia that was
9 noted in the FluMist arm where you have nine
10 cases compared to three cases in the TIV arm
11 and the majority of pneumonia events were in
12 subjects less than 24 months of age.

13 In this bar graph, the number of
14 hospitalizations by month of age, it shows
15 the number of hospitalizations by month of
16 age. Now the CAIV-T is FluMist. It's red
17 and TIV is green. It's very Christmasy slide
18 in spite of the fact that it's May and what I
19 wanted to show on this slide is and it's
20 similar to one shown by the Applicant is to
21 show the dangers of post hoc analysis
22 subgroup analysis so that you can see the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 majority of differences are early. But there
2 are some late differences also and the
3 results would have varied depending on where
4 you decide to make your cut and if you made
5 your cut like at 13 months, the result would
6 be different. But it also may be different
7 if you made it here. So it's very dangerous
8 to just start to go playing within
9 prestratified age subgroups.

10 Now I'd like to turn the focus to
11 pneumonia events and just two slides ago, I
12 showed an analysis of hospitalizations in the
13 two weeks vaccination and there was more
14 pneumonia in the FluMist arm than in the TIV
15 arm and the results on this slide show that
16 the overall number of pneumonia events and
17 number of subjects with pneumonia was similar
18 between the two treatment arms, but there
19 were more subjects with moderate and severe
20 pneumonia in the FluMist arm. Let me see if
21 I can find the pointer and there were more
22 subjects who were hospitalized in the FluMist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arm than in the TIV arm.

2 In response to the Applicant's
3 analysis by age, I also looked at age
4 subgroups for pneumonia and in this analysis,
5 pneumonia was more common in children less
6 than 24 months in both age groups and it was
7 more common in the FluMist arm than in the
8 TIV arm with 38 cases compared to 29. But
9 you see the signal is not seen in children 24
10 months of age and older.

11 Finally, I analyzed safety results
12 from the two placebo control trials. In
13 study AV006, the placebo was the vehicle or
14 allantoic fluid. And this study enrolled
15 children 15 to 71 months of age and excluded
16 those with a history of wheezing or
17 bronchodilator use in the previous three
18 months. Although my review of the study was
19 limited due to the lack of adverse event
20 datasets, there was no increase in
21 respiratory events or in asthma in FluMist
22 recipients noted by the Applicant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hospitalizations were uncommon and they were
2 reported in less than one percent of subjects
3 in either arm.

4 Next, children from 12 to 35
5 months of age with no wheezing the previous
6 two weeks were enrolled in study D153/P501
7 and the placebo used in this study was normal
8 saline. In this study, the safety results
9 are limited by the short 11 day follow-up
10 time and there was no increase noted. But in
11 this 11 days, there was no increase noted in
12 bronchospasm, bronchiolitis or pneumonia or
13 in the number of hospitalizations in FluMist
14 recipients.

15 So in summary, although FluMist
16 appeared to be safe and effective in children
17 24 months of age and older, there were safety
18 concerns in children less than 24 months of
19 age. These are mainly in study MICP111 which
20 provides the majority of support for this
21 application and in this age group of children
22 less than 24 months, there was a small but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent increase in the number of
2 hospitalizations, the severity of wheezing,
3 the severity of respiratory events such as
4 pneumonia and finally, a history of wheezing
5 was poorly predictive of wheezing post
6 vaccination.

7 I'd like to introduce Dr. Ahnn,
8 our statistician, who will present his
9 findings.

10 DR. AHNN: Hi. My name is Sang
11 Ahnn. I'm a CBER biostatistician for this
12 product. I focused my presentation on the
13 safety issues in MICP111 which is the main
14 study for this licensure.

15 I have to repeat briefly the
16 design of this study which was already said
17 two or three times by the Applicant and the
18 CBER clinical review. So NICP111 is a multi-
19 center, double-blind, randomized study to
20 compare the clinical efficacy and safety of
21 FluMist when it is compared to TIV. About
22 8500 subjects were randomized either to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FluMist or TIV in a one to one ratio
2 stratified by age, prior influenza
3 vaccination status and wheezing history
4 status which is greater than or equal to
5 three wheezing illnesses requiring medical
6 follow-up or hospitalization and countries.
7 So those are the four prespecified strata for
8 the randomization.

9 MICP111 was performed in children
10 six to 59 months of age including those with
11 a history of wheezing or asthma, but children
12 with medically-diagnosed or treated wheezing
13 within 42 days before enrollment or with
14 history of severe asthma were excluded. That
15 was the exclusion criteria for this study.

16 The Applicant is seeking
17 indication extension of FluMist for children
18 up to 59 months of age excluding those
19 children with a history of wheezing or
20 asthma. So that's the sponsor's sought
21 indication to up 59 month excluding those
22 children with a history of wheezing or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asthma.

2 Okay. Wheezing history variables
3 were used in three different ways. First, it
4 was used as a exclusion criteria. Subjects
5 with medically-diagnosed or treated wheezing
6 within 42 days before enrollment or with
7 history of severe asthma were excluded from
8 the study as an exclusion criteria and it was
9 also used as a stratum for randomization.
10 Subjects with greater than or equal to three
11 wheezing illnesses requiring medical follow-
12 up or hospitalization is a prespecified
13 subgroup within which subjects were
14 randomized. Also wheezing history was used
15 as a post hoc subgroup. So a subject with
16 any history of wheezing is a post hoc,
17 nonrandomized subgroup which is used for
18 analysis and the Applicant's sought
19 indication.

20 This is the results for medically-
21 significant wheezing. Medically-significant
22 wheezing is the prespecified safety endpoint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of primary concern and the definition, I
2 think it was already said two or three times,
3 but I have to repeat it just one more time.
4 Medically-significant wheezing was defined as
5 the presence of wheezing on physical
6 examination plus at least one of the
7 following: sign of respiratory distress or
8 hypoxia or to saturation less than 95 percent
9 or new prescription for daily bronchodilator
10 therapy not as needed basis. So an
11 observation period for this safety endpoint
12 is 42 days after vaccination, after the last
13 dose.

14 So this is -- The first row of
15 this table is the whole group result. So six
16 to 59 months of the whole study population,
17 the attack rate of medically-significant
18 wheezing in FluMist group is 3.9 percent
19 versus attack rate of medically-significant
20 wheezing in the comparative group, TIV group,
21 is 3.1 and the relative risk is 1.24. So
22 that's the results for the whole study

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population. Especially in the six to 23
2 month strata, the attack rate of medically-
3 significant wheezing in FluMist is about six
4 percent versus about four percent in TIV
5 group and the relative risk in this age
6 strata six to 23 months is 1.55 and lower
7 bound of the 95 confidence interval is 1.17.

8 The next slide is on the
9 medically-significant wheezing related
10 hospitalization. The definition of
11 medically-significant wheezing related
12 hospitalization is you first have to have the
13 medically-significant wheezing within 42 days
14 after vaccination. Once you have the
15 medically-significant wheezing event, you
16 have to be hospitalization within seven days
17 after that incident. So that's the
18 definition of medically-significant wheezing
19 related hospitalization. Of course, this
20 study is not powered to detect the difference
21 between the hospitalization rate. The
22 hospitalization is usually so late, so rare.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the first row of this table is
2 the whole study population and attack rate of
3 medically-significant wheezing related
4 hospitalization in FluMist group is about 0.3
5 percent versus 0.2 percent. The number is 12
6 hospitalization in FluMist group versus eight
7 hospitalization in TIV group as a whole.
8 Especially six to 23 month strata, the number
9 of hospitalization in the FluMist is ten
10 versus four in TIV and the relative risk is
11 2.48, but this study is not powered again to
12 detect the actual difference.

13 Here exclusion of six to 11 month
14 old from the sought indication, the Applicant
15 stated that in children six to 11 months of
16 age rates of medically-significant wheezing
17 and rates of hospitalization were higher in
18 FluMist than it is compared to TIV group.
19 This result is the basis for Applicant
20 excluding six to 11 months subgroup from the
21 sought indication.

22 Here I further break this six to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 23 month age strata into two subgroups, six
2 to 11 months and 12 to 23 months. Okay. Six
3 to 23 months we already saw the significant
4 increase in terms of medically-significantly
5 increased risk in terms of medically-
6 significant wheezing. If you break down this
7 age strata into two, see here six to 11
8 months subgroup, you still see the increased
9 risk. But also in 12 to 23 months group, you
10 also see the increased risk here and it's
11 statistically significant. So this is based
12 on medically-significant wheezing.

13 Now the next slide is based on
14 medically-significant wheezing related
15 hospitalization. So six to 23 months group
16 it was number of hospitalization is 10 versus
17 four and relative risk is about 2.5. In six
18 to 11 month age group, the number is four
19 versus two and relative risk is two. Twelve
20 to 23 months group the number is six versus
21 two and relative risk is about three here,
22 but it doesn't carry any statistical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significance due to the size of this study
2 and due to the size of this subgroup too.

3 So per the preceding two tables
4 you just say, in the FluMist group compared
5 to TIV group, rates of medically-significant
6 wheezing and rates of medically-significant
7 wheezing related hospitalization were not
8 only higher in the children six to 11 months
9 of age, but also higher in those 12 to 23
10 months of age.

11 As a summary, in general, since
12 the six to 11 month age group and also 12 to
13 23 months subgroup likewise is a post hoc,
14 nonrandomized subgroup. So statistical
15 results could be misleading due to the bias
16 and therefore should be interpreted with
17 caution. Specifically in terms of medically-
18 significant wheezing and medically-
19 significant wheezing related hospitalization,
20 six to 11 months and 12 to 23 months
21 subgroups show similar safety profiles.
22 Thus, statistical rationale for just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excluding six to 11 month group from the
2 sought indication and not excluding the
3 entire six to 23 month group appears unclear.

4 This table is a little bit too
5 busy, but the first table you already saw it
6 before, but I just combined into two. This
7 is the medically-significant wheezing
8 results. The second table is after excluding
9 the subject with history of wheezing since
10 the sponsor's sought indication is 12 to 59
11 months excluding the subjects with histories
12 of wheezing. So this is the table after
13 excluding subjects with histories of wheezing
14 or asthma and as you see here, there is still
15 a safety signal in this six to 11 and 12 to
16 23 in terms of medically-significant
17 wheezing, 1.32, 1.53 here.

18 The next table is on the
19 medically-significant wheezing related
20 hospitalization and the first table you
21 already saw it. The second table is the
22 results of medically-significant wheezing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related hospitalization after excluding
2 subjects with the history of wheezing and
3 it's hard to tell because the rate of
4 medically-significant wheezing related
5 hospitalization were so low in both of the
6 groups, but I think you can tell from the
7 numbers it's like three to one in six to 11
8 months and two to one in 12 to 23 months.
9 But again, the six to 11 months and 12 to 23
10 months subgroups are post hoc and
11 nonrandomized subgroups. So the six to 23
12 strata result is more reliable.

13 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you,
14 Dr. Ahnn. At this point in time, we should
15 open up the floor for questions regarding the
16 presentations by Dr. Cvetkovich, Dr. Baylor
17 and Dr. Ahnn. No questions. It's heard to
18 believe. Dr. Moulton.

19 DR. MOULTON: I was wondering if I
20 could go back to the first presentation from
21 FDA, Dr. Pratt's presentation. I had a
22 question about some of the VAERS data. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a Slide No. 16 that this is clearly not
2 directly relevant to age group. It was five
3 to 17 years old. There were 16 asthma or
4 wheezing events split between preexisting
5 asthma condition seven and no preexisting
6 conditions nine and I was just wondering,
7 first of all, how many of these 16 were SAEs
8 and what was the nature of the follow-up?
9 Was that data based on just the form or were
10 all of them contacted via telephone call? So
11 what's the nature of the follow-up data that
12 would have addressed the preexisting chronic
13 condition?

14 DR. IZURIETA: Sorry. Can you
15 repeat the question more slowly please?

16 DR. MOULTON: Okay. It's relevant
17 to Table 16, Slide No. 16.

18 DR. IZURIETA: Yes. My name is
19 Hector Izurieta from the Vaccine Safety
20 Branch.

21 DR. MOULTON: Okay, and in the age
22 group five to 17 years of the sixteen events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, how many were severe adverse events
2 and how many had follow-up information that
3 is not just the form itself, but how many
4 were contacted by telephone and actually
5 asked about preexisting chronic conditions?

6 DR. IZURIETA: I don't have the
7 numbers exactly, but approximately half of
8 them were serious enough to have been
9 classified as serious either hospitalization
10 or other. Now the ones who were followed up
11 were only those who were seen within the
12 first two years following licensure, not
13 those which appear afterwards which is
14 approximately one-third of them were
15 interviewed by telephone or the medical
16 records were requested. So there was no
17 intense follow-up for most of asthma cases
18 and of course, Dr. Pratt has already reported
19 the numerous limitations of the VAERS data
20 analysis.

21 DR. MOULTON: Yes. Thank you.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Stapleton.

2 DR. STAPLETON: Related to that
3 same question, do you have any data on the
4 timing of the asthma in relationship to the
5 FluMist?

6 DR. IZURIETA: Sorry.

7 DR. STAPLETON: Do you have any
8 information related to the timing of the
9 asthma occurrence in relationship to the
10 FluMist administration?

11 DR. IZURIETA: In the VAERS data,
12 most of them were within three days after
13 vaccination.

14 DR. STAPLETON: Thanks.

15 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Further
16 questions? Bob.

17 DR. DAUM: Thanks, John. I guess
18 I'm harping. So I apologize for that in
19 advance, but it strikes me that some of the
20 most important information we've seen goes to
21 the occurrence of medically-significant
22 wheezing after receiving FluMist and I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mindful of the definition that was provided
2 for medically-significant wheezing and
3 hypoxia is fairly easy to quantify.
4 Respiratory distress I think is a reasonable
5 thing to ask physicians to agree on and I'm a
6 little nervous about the prescription for a
7 daily use of bronchodilator in particular as
8 this is an international study and I'm
9 wondering whether we can be provided with
10 information that goes to the conclusion about
11 the occurrence of medically-significant
12 wheezing after the vaccines. And it's
13 polypronged question, but one is does this
14 difference hold up if U.S. and non U.S.
15 subjects are analyzed and do we know anything
16 about the prescription practices to manage
17 asthma in the many countries that the study
18 was done in beside the U.S. because I'm just
19 worried that we could be not quite sure what
20 we were looking at here unless we hear that
21 kind of analysis.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Baylor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BAYLOR: Hi. I'm Melisse
2 Baylor. I have two kind of responses I think
3 to your question and one is the problems with
4 the definition of MSW, of medically-
5 significant wheezing and the clinic team had
6 some issues with it because it's a subgroup
7 and it doesn't include all wheezers. So you
8 can't -- You don't capture everybody and we
9 felt they were left out. So that's why we
10 used wheezing events and that's why we --
11 That's one of the problems we had and that's
12 why we decided to use all wheezing events.

13 The second question you asked is
14 severity or problems in the U.S. compared to
15 non U.S. and I think that -- Well, I looked
16 at that, the frequency in the rate of events
17 and the severity by country and I did
18 analysis and I can tell you what showed up is
19 it was all very similar, but the only thing
20 that showed up was there was an increase in
21 wheezing in Iceland probably related to the
22 fact that they only enrolled ten children and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's cold there and there was an increase in
2 hospitalizations in Hong Kong and I feel like
3 that's probably related to the health care
4 system in Hong Kong. But other than that,
5 there was no difference by country.

6 DR. CVETKOVICH: Can I respond to
7 that?

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Could you go
9 to the microphone please?

10 DR. CVETKOVICH: If you're asking,
11 this is Therese Cvetkovich, specifically
12 about any differences in bronchodilator, use
13 of that practice, I mean I suspect that what
14 Dr. Connor said when he said that all or the
15 language and everything was country
16 appropriate, I guess that would get at it
17 somewhat. Again, there's no question that
18 bronchodilator use as documented here is
19 quite subjective, but nevertheless you have
20 large randomized study that sort of balances
21 out the overall so that any differences I
22 think are fairly reasonable to -- not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult to interpret. But other than that,
2 I don't know. And if you have any more, you
3 can certainly explain that.

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Ed.

5 DR. CONNOR: My only other
6 comments would be that the reason why
7 medically-significant -- the case definition
8 of medically-significant wheezing was created
9 was so that we had a common definition across
10 both of the age groups because of all the
11 difficulties of listening to and
12 understanding exactly what everybody calls
13 asthma, wheezing and various iterations of
14 that. The reason why we specified a daily
15 bronchodilator use is because what we were
16 trying to avoid in that definition was the
17 mother who said somebody wheezed because it
18 was noisy breathing or something and the kid
19 had upper respiratory tract illness and avoid
20 the fairly rampant use of acute
21 bronchodilator therapy for a day or for a
22 couple of days on an intermittent basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what we trained people on, what
2 we were really looking for, is you used a
3 bronchodilator because you needed to cover
4 somebody for a period of time because you
5 thought that episode was significant enough
6 to do that. That was the intent and I don't
7 know that we have any evidence unless Bob
8 Walker wants to comment about the geographic
9 definitions other than what was just
10 commented on except to say that across most
11 of the places that we were doing the trial,
12 albeit some of the Asian countries are a
13 little different, the routine practices
14 associated with asthma therapy for
15 bronchodilators at least are pretty
16 consistent. I don't know if there's anything
17 else that you guys want to add.

18 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Farley.

19 DR. FARLEY: Can someone clarify
20 the enrollment age groups? I thought I heard
21 in the FDA presentation that the vast
22 majority or that in the U.S. we just enrolled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 six to 35 month olds and therefore, we
2 provided the majority from the U.S. Was it
3 dichotomous or where they overlapping or how
4 was the enrollment done across the 16
5 countries?

6 DR. CVETKOVICH: Therese
7 Cventkovich, FDA. Again, I think probably
8 Medimmune can address how enrollment occurred
9 based on the different availability of the
10 different TIV dosage forms. Okay, but
11 nevertheless because only the 2.5 mL dosage
12 form was available in the U.S. those sites
13 then, if it helps you think about it, just
14 restricted themselves to the appropriate age
15 group for that dose, six to 36 months. Does
16 that --

17 DR. FARLEY: Right? Wrong? Can
18 you help?

19 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I think it
20 had more to do with availability of the lower
21 dose in countries other than the U.S.

22 DR. CVETKOVICH: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: As I recall.
2 Ed do you want to clarify.

3 DR. CVETKOVICH: Right.

4 DR. CONNOR: The problem at the
5 beginning of this trial was that it was the
6 year that Chiron's supply wasn't available
7 and that put pressure on the TIV supply
8 across the trial and so what was available in
9 the U.S. was the 0.25 dose. The higher dose
10 wasn't available. So the populations that
11 were enrolled in the U.S. were really just
12 purely about availability of the formulations
13 of TIV.

14 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Jackson.

15 DR. JACKSON: The question for Dr.
16 Ahnn, I believe, just regarding a
17 clarification of the data on hospitalization.
18 I'll give him a second to --

19 DR. AHNN: Which slide?

20 DR. JACKSON: Well, I guess Slide
21 13. I think that's a duplicate of an earlier
22 one. It looks like Slides 13 and 12 are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same. No. Yes, 13. I guess my first
2 question is that, regarding the
3 differentiation between the six to 11 month
4 and 12 to 23 my understanding from the
5 sponsor's presentation was that they were
6 making a distinction on the basis of a
7 perceived difference in risk for all-cause
8 hospitalization and not for wheezing-related
9 hospitalization. So I wondered why those
10 data weren't presented in your presentation.

11 The second is when looking at
12 wheezing hospitalization either among the
13 prespecified age group of six to 23 months or
14 the further broken down groups, my
15 interpretation of the data where the
16 confidence intervals overlap is that no
17 difference in risk was demonstrated, that the
18 hypothesis of no difference cannot be
19 rejected on the basis of these data.

20 The last question or comment I
21 have is I'm a little surprised to see the
22 data presented in terms of relative risk and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not absolute risk difference and I just
2 wondered about the rationale for that type of
3 presentation.

4 DR. AHNN: So six to 10 month
5 group is 32 versus 24 and this is the age
6 breakdown six to 11 and 12 to 23. And the
7 next slide is after you exclude the subject
8 with the history of wheezing, so here 24
9 versus 21. If you break it down, this age
10 group the signal disappears as was already
11 stated by the Applicant.

12 DR. JACKSON: Okay. Would you
13 show the previous slide again, please?

14 DR. AHNN: Next slide again.

15 DR. JACKSON: The previous one.

16 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: The one just
17 before this.

18 DR. AHNN: Previous. This is the
19 previous one, I think. No. Yes, this is the
20 previous one.

21 DR. JACKSON: Okay. The results
22 appear quite similar to me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Did that
2 answer your question, Dr. Jackson?

3 DR. AHNN: This is all-cause
4 within 42 days.

5 DR. JACKSON: Well, I guess the
6 question I had at the end of that statement I
7 made earlier was regarding use of relative
8 risk versus absolute risk difference and just
9 a statement as to why the relative risk was
10 chosen for these analyses. What the FDA's
11 perception of the benefit of this type of
12 presentation of data would be?

13 DR. AHNN: Yes. Actually, I think
14 -- when the sponsor presenter used both, I
15 think, absolute difference and the relative
16 risk and in my presentation I exclusively
17 used relative risk. But I have the table per
18 thousand in terms of -- let's see. This is
19 for everybody and by each age strata. So
20 medically-significant wheezing within 42 days
21 post vaccination, this is absolute. The rate
22 difference per thousand. So 21 per thousand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more medically-significant wheezing in this
2 age group and about three more per thousand,
3 the medically-significant wheezing- related
4 hospitalization and this is all-cause
5 hospitalization, about four more per
6 thousand.

7 If you exclude the subject with a
8 history of wheezing or asthma, this is after
9 you're excluding the subject with the history
10 of wheezing or asthma. In the six to 23 month
11 age group, about 12 more medically-
12 significant wheezing per thousand to about
13 two more MSW-related hospitalization per
14 thousand, about two more all-cause
15 hospitalization within 42 days per thousand.

16 If you break this age strata into two, the
17 signal in terms of all-cause hospitalization
18 in 12 to 23 month group disappears, but
19 that's statistically unreliable estimate
20 because, first of all, it's a nonrandomized
21 subgroup, second of all, because of the
22 smaller size.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Any follow-
2 up?

3 DR. JACKSON: No, thank you.

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.
5 Great. I had a couple questions but I think
6 I'll put them off because we're running a
7 little behind at least until the open
8 discussion. We do need to move on to the
9 open public hearing and I understand,
10 Christine, you have some boilerplate.

11 MS. WALSH: As part of the FDA
12 Advisory Committee Meeting procedure, we are
13 required to hold an open public hearing for
14 those members of the public who are not on
15 the agenda and would like to make a statement
16 concerning matters pending before the
17 Committee. Dr. Modlin, would you please read
18 the open public hearing statement?

19 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Yes.
20 Thanks. I have it. Thank you. Different
21 script. Both the Food and Drug
22 Administration and the public believe in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transparent process for information gathering
2 and decision making. To ensure such
3 transparency at the open public hearing
4 session of the Advisory Committee meeting,
5 FDA believes that it is important to
6 understand the context of an individual's
7 presentation. For this reason, FDA
8 encourages you, the open public hearing
9 speaker, at the beginning of your written or
10 oral statement, to advise the Committee of
11 any financial relationship that you may have
12 with the sponsor, this product and, if known,
13 its direct competitors. For example, this
14 financial information may include the
15 sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging or
16 other expenses in connection with your
17 attendance at this meeting.

18 Likewise, FDA encourages you at
19 the beginning of your statement to advise the
20 Committee if you do not have any such
21 financial relationships. If you choose not
22 to address this issue of financial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationships at the beginning of your
2 statement, it will not preclude you from
3 speaking. And I understand that our first
4 speaker will be Dr. Belshe or Dr. Glezen.
5 Okay.

6 Our speaker will Dr. Paul Glezen
7 who is representing the Central Texas Field
8 Trial sponsored by the Control of Epidemic
9 Influenza Grant from the NIAID. Paul?

10 DR. GLEZEN: Hi. I'm Paul Glezen
11 of Baylor College of Medicine. I have served
12 as an ad hoc consultant to Medimmune, but I
13 paid my own way to this meeting. I'm
14 representing the Central Texas Field Trial
15 and I've taken an extract of a manuscript now
16 being prepared by Dr. Gaglani and Dr. Riggs
17 and Dr. Gaglani is a pediatric infectious
18 disease specialist at Scott & White Clinic
19 and Mark Riggs was the biostatistician at the
20 time of the portion of the trial that I'm
21 going to talk about today. He's now in an
22 academic setting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The main objective of the Central
2 Texas Field Trial is to determine the
3 proportion of children vaccinated against
4 influenza necessary to effect herd protection
5 for the community. An open label,
6 nonrandomized, community-based trial funded
7 by NIAID has been conducted in Temple-Belton,
8 Texas with single annual doses of a live,
9 attenuated influenza vaccine administered by
10 nasal spray. The live, attenuated vaccine
11 was provided by Aviron initially and then
12 Medimmune. To date, over 38,000 doses of
13 LAIV have been administered to children in
14 East Bell County, Texas.

15 For the period from 1998 to 2002
16 before licensure of LAIV, the vaccine was
17 offered to Temple-Belton children 18 months
18 to 18 years of age. Twenty-four percent or
19 about 4500 doses of the 18,780 doses
20 administered during that period were given to
21 children less than five years of age. Three
22 thousand, four hundred twenty-six of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LAIV doses given to children 1.5 to four
2 years of age received care at Scott & White
3 Clinic in Temple. These Scott & White clinic
4 patients are the subjects of this report
5 because of the availability of medical
6 records prior to vaccination.

7 Children with mild intermittent
8 asthma or reactive airway disease were
9 included if they met the following criteria:
10 not allergic to eggs, not on chronic asthma
11 treatment, no ER visit or hospitalization for
12 RAD for the past year or the past six months
13 for children less than two years of age.
14 Inactivated influenza vaccine was offered to
15 those not eligible to receive the live
16 attenuated vaccine.

17 Six hundred six Scott & White
18 children less than five years of age had a
19 history compatible with mild intermittent
20 asthma or reactive airway disease. The
21 history obtained from the parent was used to
22 determine the status at the time of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enrollment. Later, the medical records for
2 the Scott & White children were reviewed to
3 verify the status. About one-half of the
4 parent histories were confirmed by medical
5 record review, but a similar number was
6 identified by medical record only.

7 To determine the relative risk of
8 medically-attended acute respiratory illness
9 including wheezing illness or asthma RAD, all
10 events for the LAIV recipients were
11 determined from the first day of the LAIV
12 campaign until 42 days after the last day of
13 LAIV delivery and that usually included a
14 period of about three months. The method of
15 analysis was suggested by DSMB member, Dr.
16 Marie Griffin of Vanderbilt, who has
17 published several post licensure vaccine
18 safety evaluations usually similar methods.

19 The relative risk of all MAARI
20 events including RAD was determined by
21 comparing rates for the zero to 14 days and
22 zero to 42 days after LAIV to those for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period prior to vaccination and greater than
2 14 or greater than 42 days after vaccination.

3 Using community virus surveillance as a
4 guide, the data were adjusted for background
5 MAARI rates related to the prevalent viruses
6 such as respiratory syncytial virus or
7 parainfluenza viruses. Medical records
8 were reviewed by Dr. Gaglani and Dr. Piedra
9 for all day zero events to determine if the
10 illness antedated vaccine administration and
11 all encounters with the 493 asthma code to
12 see if the subject had a wheezing illness at
13 the time that they were seen or they were
14 seen for some other condition. The rates of
15 MAARI before vaccination and greater than 14
16 or 42 days after vaccination were used as the
17 reference.

18 The relative risk for all MAARI
19 were less than expected and statistically
20 significant for 1998-1999 and 2001-2002 for
21 preschool children with a history of RAD
22 during the first 14 days after live,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attenuated vaccine. When you look at the
2 smaller subgroups with lower respiratory
3 tract illness or with wheezing illness, we
4 see the same thing that the number of events
5 in the first 14 days was essentially less
6 than expected and this is the period when
7 wheezing occurs with respiratory virus
8 infections.

9 I forgot to mention in my
10 introduction that we also looked for serious
11 adverse events in this population throughout
12 the period of the study and there were no
13 serious adverse events or hospitalizations
14 related to the vaccine.

15 Now as I said, we also looked at
16 the period for -- let me make sure I'm at the
17 right place in the slides here. Okay. That's
18 the asthma and the air ID events. Then we
19 also looked at the period 42 days after live,
20 attenuated vaccine and the same general
21 pattern of relative risk was discerned. The
22 MAARI rates one to 42 days post LAIV were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significantly lower for 1998-1999 and 2001-
2 2002. The MAARI rate was slightly higher for
3 LAIV recipients during the one to 42 day
4 period after vaccination in 2001, but the 95
5 percent confidence interval was broad and
6 spanned one. We saw essentially the same
7 thing for lower respiratory tract illness and
8 for wheezing illness during the 42 days after
9 vaccination.

10 In conclusion, children one and a
11 half to four years of age with a history of
12 mild intermittent asthma had a decreased risk
13 of MAARI and no evidence of increased risk of
14 wheezing illness 14 to 42 days after -- or 42
15 days after administration of a live
16 attenuated influenza vaccine by nasal spray.

17 Children with a history of mild
18 asthma compromise a large proportion, almost
19 18 percent, of the children in this age
20 group. They should have the advantage of
21 receiving effective protection against
22 influenza. This study demonstrated that a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant benefit of a single dose of LAIV
2 against both matched and heterovariant
3 influenza viruses with protection extending
4 into the second season.

5 The decreased risk of MAARI, one
6 to 14 days after LAIV, suggests nonspecific
7 protection against some respiratory viruses.

8 This observation has been reinforced by
9 almost immediate protection demonstrated
10 after LAIV was given to school children
11 during the 2003 epidemic caused by the
12 variant A/Fujian H3N2 virus. From a public
13 health standpoint, LAIV is preferable for
14 children in this age group. Thank you for
15 your attention.

16 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks, Dr.
17 Glezen. I regret we don't have time for
18 questions for Dr. Glezen. Dr. Blaise, Dr.
19 Michael Blaise who is representing the Immune
20 Deficiency Foundation.

21 DR. BLAISE: Yes. Thank you. I
22 have no financial relationship to Medimmune

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or to any of their competitors in this
2 particular area. I'm Medical Director of the
3 Immune Deficiency Foundation and I'd like to
4 change the topic slightly because we are
5 interested in concerns of safety in general
6 with both the agent that's under
7 consideration, agents that you're going to be
8 discussing tomorrow, as well as things in the
9 future.

10 The Immune Deficiency foundation
11 which was founded in 1980 is the national
12 patient organization dedicated to improving
13 the diagnosis and treatment of patients with
14 primary immune deficiency diseases through
15 research, education and advocacy. In the
16 United States, approximately 250,000 people
17 are diagnosed with a primary immune
18 deficiency disease. Thousands more go
19 undetected. These diseases are chronic
20 illnesses caused by hereditary or genetic
21 defects in the immune system in which part of
22 the body's immune system is missing or does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not function properly.

2 There are over 130 distinct
3 primary immune deficiency diseases and they
4 affect people differently. For some, the
5 body fails to produce any or enough
6 antibodies to fight infection while for
7 others, cellular defenses against infection
8 fail to work properly. Throughout their
9 lives, people with primary immune deficiency
10 are more susceptible to infections, endure
11 recurrent health problems and often develop
12 serious debilitating disease.

13 The IBF recognizes the importance
14 and enthusiastically supports the development
15 of new vaccines to help protect the general
16 population and by way of herd immunity, those
17 patients with inherited defects in their
18 immune system. However, we also want to
19 emphasize that the evaluation of potential
20 risks of live agent vaccines to patients with
21 defects in immunity must be part of the
22 development and approval process for these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccines.

2 Over the years, many, many
3 patients with primary immune deficiency have
4 had serious or fatal infections with live
5 agent vaccines including oral polio, BCG,
6 vaccinia, Varicella and measles vaccines.
7 These agents are typically recognized to be a
8 threat to those individuals carrying the
9 diagnosis of primary immune deficiency and
10 appropriate precautions are usually included
11 in the drug insert materials.

12 However, surveys indicate that the
13 average time from the onset of infections to
14 the diagnosis of these diseases is 9.2 years.

15 Therefore, many individuals have potential
16 risk from live agent vaccines and their
17 physicians and others delivering the vaccines
18 may be unaware of the potential risk that is
19 the problem that addresses to these patients.

20 The Immune Deficiency Foundation
21 urges that when recommendations for
22 immunization with a new live agent vaccine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are being developed by manufacturers and the
2 agencies that consideration be given to
3 including a warning statement to alert
4 physicians to avoid the use of these agents
5 in patients that may have unrecognized
6 immunodeficiency until appropriate studies
7 have been done to rule out that possibility.
8 These warnings should indicate that the
9 vaccine be withheld for individuals that have
10 experienced recurrent, persistent, severe or
11 unusual infections, particularly if others in
12 the family have had a similar susceptibility
13 to infection.

14 Further, the IDF believes that
15 investigation of the susceptibility of
16 immunodeficient subjects to SAE from live
17 vaccines and exploration of strategies for
18 treating disease caused by live agents should
19 be considered as an integral part of the drug
20 development and approval process for these
21 materials. Several live agent vaccines are
22 known to have some capability for horizontal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spread to unimmunized contacts, a property
2 that may be useful to ensure greater efficacy
3 in developing herd immunity, but a property
4 that provides yet another risk to potentially
5 susceptible individuals with PID.

6 As more and more live agent
7 vaccines are entering the marketplace and
8 that some are being adopted for immunization
9 programs to be administered in the schools,
10 the risk of that susceptible individual may
11 receive such a live vaccine agent increases.

12 Very frequently, parents of immunodeficient
13 children ask us for advice about what they
14 should do if a healthy sibling or a playmate
15 must be immunized with a live agent vaccine.

16 Do we keep our child out of school? Do we
17 send the normal sibling to live with
18 grandparents for three months or three weeks
19 until after they've had enough time to
20 experience their vaccine and develop
21 immunity? It's a very significant problem
22 for our patient populations particularly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the package inserts say don't give
2 this to an immunodeficient patient. How do
3 we come to grips with dealing with what is
4 the actual threat?

5 Severe-combined immune deficiency
6 or SCID is generally the most serious of the
7 primary immune deficiency and infants born
8 with this disease usually die within the
9 first year of life. SCID infants appear
10 normal until they become infected, accounting
11 for the fact that the mean age of diagnosis
12 of SCID in the United States in the largest
13 series in the United States was 6.5 months of
14 age. Since newborn screening for this
15 condition is currently not being carried out,
16 these infants will continue to receive live
17 agent vaccines scheduled as part of routine
18 immunization practice.

19 SCID represents a true pediatric
20 emergency since the cure rate using bone
21 marrow transplantation is as high as 96
22 percent if the procedure is carried out by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three months of age, before the infant
2 acquires a serious infection. The success of
3 marrow transplantation falls dramatically in
4 already infected infants and wild-type
5 influenza virus, both types A and B, have
6 been associated with such problems in
7 children with severe-combined immune
8 deficiency.

9 In countries where BCG
10 immunization is routinely practiced, infants
11 with SCID regularly develop fatal BCGL from
12 the vaccine that is often administered before
13 the diagnosis has been established.
14 Similarly, paralytic polio has been developed
15 in patients with both agammaglobulinemia and
16 SCID following administration of oral
17 attenuated polio vaccine. As I mentioned,
18 chicken pox immunization has resulted in
19 fatal infection in SCID babies and vaccinia
20 immunization has been a major problem in the
21 past in patients with SCID and T-cell
22 deficiency, such as Wiscott-Elder Syndrome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A new vaccine which has been
2 recently licensed, the rotovirus vaccine, is
3 an agent that we don't know about the effect
4 of the vaccine in SCIDs, but it's certainly
5 true that children with severe-combined
6 immune deficiency developing wild-type
7 rotovirus infection fall into that group of a
8 greatly decreased success rate following bone
9 marrow transplantation. Again, in vaccines
10 that are given as the rotovirus has suggested
11 at two months of age, most of these patients
12 will not have been diagnosed by the time that
13 immunization is carried out.

14 Concerning FluMist specifically,
15 although no direct data on the risk posed by
16 FluMist to severe immunodeficient patients is
17 available, in general, IDF believes that on
18 balance this agent, if used widely, will
19 enhance protection of immunocompromised
20 through better herd immunity. The
21 temperature sensitivity probably provides a
22 margin of safety to the inadvertently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immunized or exposed immunocompromised
2 patient.

3 Following the inadvertent direct
4 FluMist administration of a severely
5 immunocompromised individual, we are somewhat
6 reassured by the knowledge that the agent is
7 Tamiflu-sensitive and recommend initiating
8 such therapy as soon as knowledge of the
9 situation becomes confirmed. However, we
10 believe very strongly that continued
11 surveillance of the development of SAE in
12 this unique population of susceptible
13 individuals must be carried out in long-term
14 follow-up following the introduction of
15 FluMist in the younger, potentially more
16 susceptible patient population. Thank you.

17 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you,
18 Dr. Blaise. At this point, we'll proceed to
19 --

20 DR. MENDELMAN: Can I make a
21 comment please?

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MENDELMAN: To the public. My
2 name is Paul Mendelman. I'm a physician.
3 I'm certified and recertified in pediatric
4 infectious diseases. I ran the viral vaccine
5 program for Aviron for six years and then as
6 part of Medimmune vaccines for three years.
7 So I have nine years experience.

8 I think there are two studies that
9 would be helpful to the Committee to
10 understand. One is AV010 which is a study
11 that we conducted. It was submitted in the
12 year 2000 with the original BLA. That study
13 was conducted in 48 children with moderate to
14 severe asthma. So they had to have an FEV-1
15 of less than 80 percent predicted. In spite
16 of whatever therapies they were getting from
17 their three sites that conducted that trial,
18 they had to have twitchy lungs and have
19 significant low FEV-1s to be in the trial.
20 It was randomized, placebo-controlled,
21 FluMist versus placebo and in that study,
22 zero out of 24 in the placebo had an asthma

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exacerbation and two out of 24 in the vaccine
2 had an exacerbation which was easily treated
3 with bronchodilator therapy.

4 There were no differences in the
5 daily asthma scores. There were no
6 differences in the nighttime waking scores.

7 There were no differences in the peak
8 expiratory flow rates across the one month of
9 follow-up after being dosed. So it put it
10 directly into the worst case scenario, put it
11 into children with moderate to severe asthma
12 which is not being asked for in this
13 indication but clearly was shown to be
14 relatively safe and easily treated.

15 The other study that you should
16 know about which was mentioned by the FDA is
17 AV018. So we conducted a trial which was
18 part of this application in children who got
19 MMR and varovax simultaneously with FluMist
20 in the nose or randomized to get placebo in
21 the nose and there was a third arm that got
22 two doses of FluMist. So 1251 babies, it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conducted over two years. They were all 12
2 to 15 months of age and in that trial, there
3 were no safety concerns in the 12 to 15
4 months age group in regard to respiratory
5 illness or wheezing episodes. So that's
6 relevant to the age of population, 12 to 15
7 months, and the issue about asthma.

8 So now let me switch to -- for
9 those of you in the room who are as old as I
10 am and have your VBRPAC 1 and 2 merit badges.

11 We conducted a trial in 4,561 healthy adults
12 18 to 64, study AV009, in the 1997 season.
13 The same year of AV006, year two, when ACD
14 circulated that was a mismatch what was in
15 the vaccine and in that trial in those 18 to
16 64 year olds showed high effectiveness. In
17 contrast, the CDC conducted a trial in the
18 same season in Michigan and showed no
19 effectiveness in a similarly designed trial
20 for the TIV vaccine.

21 We were asked and I don't think
22 there's been any vaccine and you can let me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know after the meeting that's been subjected
2 to so many subgroup analyses by age as
3 FluMist over the years. We were asked to do
4 analysis in 50 to 64 year olds and you've
5 already presented today that it was voted by
6 VBRPAC twice to be safe through age 64. We
7 presented in our original license application
8 for FluMist, the robust analysis for those
9 healthy 18 to 64 year olds with the median
10 age of 38 and the vaccine was as or more
11 effective in those over 38 than those less
12 than 38.

13 So what I would like to do is
14 encourage the FDA to relook at 50 to 64 year
15 old healthy adults which we know it's safe
16 in. Studies have been conducted by Lisa
17 Jackson in over 200 adults over 65 as part of
18 the original BLA application. They had
19 diabetes, heart disease, chronic lung
20 disease. Studies were conducted by the
21 Veterans Administration in 2215 veterans all
22 of which had COPD. So there is no question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the safety. The effectiveness lies in
2 the over and under the median age of 38.

3 I would lastly like to point out
4 that we took one of the original H5N1
5 isolates from the original Hong Kong 1997
6 epidemic and we put it into a live,
7 attenuated backbone and we went to the
8 University of California, Davis and we
9 vaccinated chickens and mice and we gave them
10 a lethal challenge of H5N1 and we showed that
11 the live attenuated vaccine, H5N1, can
12 protect chickens and mice. As you all know
13 from press releases the efficacy of FluMist
14 is being studied at centers like Johns
15 Hopkins and others currently and in the same
16 vein as the H5N1 Sanofi aventis vaccine, I
17 think it would be a small, baby step to
18 license 50 to 64 year old healthy adults with
19 FluMist so we can gain more data and have it
20 available so it won't be complicated when
21 that next pandemic arises, which it surely
22 will. Thank you for listening.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks, Dr.
2 Mendelman. Is there anyone else who wishes
3 to make a public comment? Seeing none, I
4 understand Dr. Pratt wants to return to the
5 podium to help focus Committee discussion.

6 DR. PRATT: At this point, I will
7 now present a short discussion of
8 pharmacovigilance activities and risk
9 management issues for consideration before
10 presentation of the questions to the
11 Committee.

12 A pharmacovigilance plan provides
13 a safety specification that includes
14 identified and potential risks. Based on
15 controlled studies, safety signals identified
16 for FluMist include wheezing within 42 days
17 after vaccination, respiratory related
18 hospitalizations and overall
19 hospitalizations. Notable limitations to
20 acknowledge about the safety specifications
21 are that the main study excluded children
22 with recent asthma or wheezing within 42 days

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of enrollment and children with a history of
2 severe asthma.

3 The pharmacovigilance plan of the
4 Applicant includes plans for passive
5 surveillance activities including accelerated
6 or monthly reporting and an observational
7 cohort study at an HMO setting in 20,000
8 vaccinees under age five. The study would
9 have 90 percent power to observe a
10 statistically significant increase in
11 relative risk if the true relative risk were
12 greater than 2.5 for events occurring at a
13 rate of one in 1,000. The study will also be
14 able to estimate rate effects or agent
15 errors.

16 Regarding risk management, the
17 Applicant proposes two risk management tools,
18 one being the age restriction on the label
19 indication and the other a screening for a
20 history of asthma or wheeze using the vaccine
21 information sheet or VIS.

22 What is the evidence that removing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subjects with a history of wheezing from
2 analyses would have the desired effect?
3 Removing subjects with a history of wheezing
4 would result in weakening the signal for all-
5 cause hospitalizations in children six to 23
6 months of age, however, the signals for
7 medically-significant wheezing and medically-
8 significant wheezing hospitalizations remain.

9 Regardless of the history of wheezing, no
10 safety signal was detected in children
11 greater than 24 months. Also of note,
12 passive surveillance data from VAERS that I
13 presented earlier suggest that some people
14 with wheezing get FluMist despite the label
15 warnings.

16 When considering the Applicant's
17 risk management tools of age and wheezing
18 history, some issues are identified on this
19 slide. Age as a risk management tool is
20 familiar to users as the current label, the
21 indication is restricted by age and also
22 based on the reports to VAERS, it suggested

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this has been successful in preventing
2 children under the age of five from getting
3 the vaccine under the current label.

4 Regarding the screening on the
5 history of asthma or wheeze, at this point we
6 have no prospective data on the effectiveness
7 of the vaccine information sheet as a
8 screening risk management tool. It's also
9 notable that asthma and wheezing have a
10 relatively high prevalence in children and
11 that there's difficulty in defining the
12 history of wheeze and the history of asthma
13 in the youngest age groups. Also asking
14 providers to determine a history of wheezing
15 prior to vaccination is an additional
16 complication for use in routine practice.

17 At this point, if the Committee is
18 ready, I'll present the questions for final
19 discussion and voting. Again, the first
20 question, do the data demonstrate the
21 efficacy of FluMist for prevention of
22 influenza illness in the following: (a) the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Applicant's proposed population, that is,
2 children age 12 to 59 months without a
3 history of wheeze; and (b) children in the
4 age strata six to 23 months; and (c) children
5 in the age strata 24 to 59 months?

6 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I would
7 suggest that we focus our initial discussion
8 on this question and maybe just to lead off,
9 I think I know the answer to this question.
10 Well, I know I know the answer to this
11 question, but for Dr. Norman Baylor and for
12 others, I noticed we've not been asked to
13 give an opinion regarding superiority of this
14 vaccine to TIV and I don't know if you want
15 to say anything more about that, Norm, before
16 we go on or should we just leave that off the
17 table?

18 DR. BAYLOR: I'd leave that off
19 the table and just focus on the question.

20 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Fair enough.
21 Let's have an open discussion and then I
22 think we'll probably fairly quickly try to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bring at least this one question to a close.

2 Are there questions or comments from the
3 members of the Committee specifically about
4 efficacy? If not, we -- yes, I'm sorry.
5 Larry.

6 DR. MOULTON: I just have a
7 question. Several of the FDA reviewers were
8 talking about the exclusion of the children
9 from the CP111 trial for the severe asthma
10 and so forth. How many kids were excluded
11 for those reasons?

12 DR. CVETKOVICH: Therese
13 Cvetkovich. We don't have those data, but Ed
14 may.

15 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Ed, do you
16 have the answer to that question? How many
17 kids were actually excluded from the trials
18 based on the exclusion criteria?

19 DR. CONNOR: We didn't
20 specifically collect who was excluded. So
21 some of that information is available at the
22 sites, but it wasn't collected as part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 routine data collection.

2 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Not even a
3 guess?

4 DR. CONNOR: I mean, I think if
5 the total population of kids are going to be
6 with any wheezing is about 21 percent of the
7 overall population which is a reasonable
8 estimate of what we know about wheezing
9 estimates in the young population anyway.
10 It's somewhere between 20 and 30 percent of
11 kids that have at least one episode of
12 wheezing before they reach their first year
13 or so. The kids with severe asthma in that
14 population is a very small fraction of those
15 kids who wheeze and the kids who wheezed
16 recently is hard to estimate because some of
17 those kids actually, although they might have
18 wheezed six weeks ago, waited and then got
19 enrolled and the immunocompromised kids are a
20 very, very small population. So that's about
21 as best as I can do.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Other questions or comments? If not, we
2 don't we actually -- Bruce.

3 DR. GELLIN: Yes, this is a little
4 bit tangential but with the potential of
5 cross-protection against drifted strains or
6 imperfect match, the question I'm getting at
7 is duration of protection and it doesn't
8 really -- it doesn't state that this is for
9 annual immunization. That's the underlying
10 assumption, but I wonder if you have any
11 information about what the likely duration of
12 protection is in case a year goes by and a
13 child does not get vaccinated and there is
14 some drift, again, if they would get some
15 benefit from what they received before.

16 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Go ahead.

17 DR. CONNOR: I guess in all the
18 studies that we've done, immunogenicity
19 studies and other things, obviously getting
20 annually vaccinated and getting two doses if
21 you're young are better than other
22 alternatives. On the other hand, we all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognize, first of all, that kids don't
2 often get two doses even though they're
3 recommended to get two doses and they don't
4 often get annual vaccination even though we
5 would like them to get annual vaccination.

6 The only data that's really
7 pertinent to that is that we do have some
8 data that looks at one of these trials, the
9 501 trial particularly that was done in
10 several consecutive years, and there was a
11 group of kids who were not vaccinated in the
12 second year, but followed in the second year
13 and in that group of kids, while the efficacy
14 was lower, it was still 50-ish or so in that
15 population of kids. So there at least is, we
16 believe, relatively longer lasting
17 protection.

18 The other issue we've been
19 interested in trying to find approaches of
20 vaccinating children earlier so that they can
21 achieve their pre-school visits and those
22 sorts of things and as an effort to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccination rates up and in again one of
2 these studies, we looked at several countries
3 in which the epidemic in those countries was
4 very late, was more like eight-plus months
5 after the vaccination time and there were no
6 differences in the efficacy in that later age
7 group compared to the earlier age group. So
8 that's about the sum of what we have.

9 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay. If
10 there are no other questions or comments, I
11 think we will proceed to a vote on this
12 issue. It's actually a vote on this
13 question. There are actually three separate
14 questions. So I'm going to ask each of the
15 voting members and -- Bob Daum.

16 DR. DAUM: I'm sorry, John.
17 You're moving to summarize and I'm
18 interrupting and I apologize. But can I ask
19 for some clarification on part B if we're
20 going to go right to a vote? It seems to me
21 that we're talking today about an application
22 to extent use of this vaccine downward to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some undefined point or clearly defined point
2 of 12 months. And so what is the purpose of
3 asking us about the six to 12 month old age
4 group? Is that just sort of what do we think
5 of the data we've seen or is that --

6 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: You mean the
7 six to 23 month.

8 DR. DAUM: No, I mean six to 12.
9 I understand 12 to 23. In part b they are.
10 I mean in part b our answer will include
11 children who are six to 12 months of age.

12 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I see.

13 DR. DAUM: And I think it goes to
14 the safety question that will come on the
15 next slide also. So I'm just curious as to
16 how the FDA or the manufacturer or anybody
17 wants us to view the six to 12 month age
18 group as it might color our answer to the six
19 to 23 month age group.

20 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I think
21 they're interested in our advice in that age
22 group, otherwise, they wouldn't have asked,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the short answer, Bob. But maybe
2 Norm Baylor or Dr. Pratt, if you would like
3 to respond.

4 DR. BAYLOR: I'll start. It's
5 where the strata were as when the clinical
6 trial was divided up. That's where the
7 strata falls.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: All right.
9 Seth.

10 DR. HETHERINGTON: I realize that
11 the question about superiority is off the
12 table, but I want to confess a little bit of
13 confusion on this question. The trial that
14 we're discussing is this recent trial which
15 was set up as a noninferiority trial. It has
16 an active control. So in a discussion about
17 efficacy, we're assuming that the control arm
18 is effective for the virus strains in
19 circulation of that year and I'm not sure how
20 much that would impact our discussion or our
21 declaration that this is --

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I can just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point out that we've also seen data from
2 placebo control trials of this vaccine as
3 well.

4 DR. HETHERINGTON: Right. I
5 understand that. But the age groups that are
6 in that question relate to the noninferiority
7 trial, not to the placebo control trials. So
8 are you asking us to discuss efficacy as
9 displayed by the recent trial or are you
10 assuming that we're including in this
11 discussion data from the placebo control
12 trials which have different age groups and
13 different strata in there?

14 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I think
15 that's on the table. If you would like to
16 discuss it when we come around to you or do
17 you have some more specific questions about
18 that?

19 DR. HETHERINGTON: I'm raising it
20 as a question, because I find it a bit
21 confusing. I'm not sure how the other
22 members of the Committee think about that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but perhaps as they go around and give their
2 opinions, they might want to include that in
3 the discussion because, clearly by the
4 criteria of the trial, which was a
5 noninferiority trial with the lower limit of
6 the confidence interval as being greater than
7 -30 percent, it did achieve its goal for all
8 the predefined strata. I think that's
9 obvious, but again, I'm confused by the
10 question about efficacy and how that relates
11 to a noninferiority trial with an act of
12 control on it.

13 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay. Dr.
14 Cvetkovich, would you like to address that
15 before we start?

16 DR. CVETKOVICH: I'll try. I
17 don't think I can directly. This is Therese
18 Cvetkovich, FDA, and again, Medimmune can
19 correct me if I'm describing it wrongly. For
20 the primary endpoint for MICP111, a single
21 confidence interval was constructed so that
22 noninferiority to TIV could be evaluated. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noninferiority criteria with a lower bound of
2 greater than -30 percent was met, then of
3 course you can see whether it's superior or
4 not and I think if you look at the overall
5 results, clearly we would not accept the
6 lower bound of zero for an effective vaccine,
7 but for the relevant analyses they're clearly
8 well above that. Does that get at it?

9 DR. HETHERINGTON: I think that's
10 very helpful actually. But previously the
11 comment was made that we weren't -- the
12 discussion around superiority was off the
13 table I think is what was said. But if we're
14 going to have a discussion about efficacy, we
15 have to compare it to something and the
16 something happens to be an active control
17 arm.

18 DR. CVETKOVICH: I think it's
19 interpretable regardless because you keep in
20 mind the study design and I think that the
21 issue of the word of superiority or that sort
22 of thing we'll discuss that in labeling and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think you can discuss efficacy without
2 trouble.

3 DR. BAYLOR: And if that -- if you
4 need to go through that as part of your
5 deliberation, that's fine. But specifically
6 to a vote, we're not asking you to vote
7 whether this vaccine is superior to the
8 control.

9 DR. HETHERINGTON: That I
10 understand. I was trying to get to whether
11 the criteria by which we declare efficacy if
12 we have an active control arm and I think
13 you've answered the question.

14 Why don't we move on and
15 specifically have each of the voting members
16 vote on each of these three separate
17 questions and I'm going to start with Dr.
18 Stapleton.

19 DR. STAPLETON: I think the
20 definition of noninferiority with an active
21 control, based on that, I'm comfortable that
22 the vaccine is effective in the 12 to 59

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 month group. I think the only groups where
2 there's any question of even perhaps
3 superiority, which we're not voting on, are
4 the matched age six to 23 which comes to
5 question b and then the type B strains. So
6 I'm comfortable that comparing this with the
7 TIV and then all three age strata, I'm
8 comfortable that this is efficacious.

9 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: So you're
10 voting yes on all three. Okay.

11 DR. STAPLETON: Yes.

12 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Aziz.

13 DR. AZIZ: I would like to echo
14 Dr. Stapleton. I feel like it's yes for all
15 three.

16 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Fine. Dr.
17 Demmler.

18 DR. DEMMLER: I think the data
19 show clearly that the vaccine is efficacious
20 in all the age groups.

21 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Fine. Dr.
22 Gellin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GELLIN: Yes, for all three.

2 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Ms. Hoffman.

3 MS. HOFFMAN: Yes, for all three.

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay. Dr.

5 Kercsmar.

6 DR. KERCSMAR: Yes to all three.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr.

8 Hetherington.

9 DR. HETHERINGTON: I remind you
10 I'm a nonvoting member, but I agree with the
11 other people on the Committee.

12 (Laughter.)

13 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I'll
14 remember that the next time around. Dr.
15 Moulton.

16 DR. MOULTON: Yes for all three.

17 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Wharton.

18 DR. WHARTON: Yes for all three.

19 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Self.

20 DR. SELF: Well, I'm not going to
21 be quite so brief. So as near as I can tell,
22 the two placebo control trials that we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seen presented go down to 12 and 15 months of
2 age and on the basis of that, I think the
3 answer to a is yes.

4 The only data going down to six
5 months is relative to TIV and there was no
6 data presented about the efficacy of TIV that
7 goes down to six months of age or what those
8 trends are. I think a lot of this discussion
9 is about trends and I'm finding it very hard
10 to get my hands on this, both in terms of
11 efficacy going in one direction and in the
12 safety outcomes going in the other. So I
13 would have to say no to b based on the data
14 that we've seen so far and c is clearly yes.

15 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay. Dr.
16 Jackson.

17 DR. JACKSON: I say yes to all
18 three.

19 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Farley.

20 DR. FARLEY: I'll say yes to all
21 three with the assumption that TIV is
22 effective in six to 23 month olds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Daum.

2 DR. DAUM: And Dr. Farley said it
3 exactly the way I would like to say it. So I
4 say yes to all three with her caveat. That's
5 the assumption on the table and that's what
6 people are having trouble with.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: All right.
8 Yes, Dr. McInnes.

9 DR. McINNES: Yes, to all three.

10 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay. Dr.
11 LaRussa.

12 DR. LaRUSSA: Yes, to all three.

13 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: And I'll
14 vote yes to all three as well. I'm glad
15 we're able to do this because it's clearly
16 the next question I think that is going to
17 require the real pointed and difficult
18 discussion of it that we need to have. Why
19 don't we put up if we could the next slide
20 with the question so that everyone can see
21 them. But I will read the question, too. Do
22 the safety data demonstrate that the benefits

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will exceed the risk of FluMist for use in
2 (a) the Applicant's proposed population, i.e.
3 children age 12 to 59 months without a
4 history of wheeze; (b) children in the age
5 strata six to 23 months regardless of
6 wheezing history; and (c) children in the age
7 strata 24 to 59 months regardless of wheezing
8 history? And before we vote, I'd like to
9 open this up to questions, comments,
10 discussion that we can all benefit from. Dr.
11 Self?

12 DR. SELF: Yes. So one thing that
13 I'd like to be clear about, back to the Slide
14 48 with the rate differences, it wasn't
15 obvious to me that those were based on an
16 intent to treat analysis and I think given
17 the intent of that it would be important that
18 it'd be based on ITT. Can I --

19 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Do you want
20 to answer that question? This is the slide
21 48, the comparison of risks and benefits
22 which we all agree was an important slide. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumed that that was based on --

2 MS. HULTQUIST: It actually was
3 based on --

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I'm sorry.
5 You need to use the microphone and identify
6 yourself please.

7 MS. HULTQUIST: I'm Micki
8 Hultquist, Biostatistician for the CP111
9 trial. It was actually based on something we
10 call the safety population which is
11 essentially the ITT population for subjects
12 who received at least one dose. It included
13 all of events starting from randomization
14 through the end of the study.

15 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Good. Are
16 there other questions? If not -- yes, Dr.
17 Stapleton.

18 DR. STAPLETON: I think a lot of
19 the problem people are having is the idea
20 that if you -- when Dr. Connor showed the
21 data taking away the people who don't have a
22 history of wheeze that you lose that excess

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitalization and I guess that's really the
2 crux of the matter to me and it's unclear how
3 well screening of large populations will be
4 and the ability to exclude people who are at
5 increased risk and I don't know if Medimmune
6 or others would like to comment to further
7 make me comfortable that that is something
8 that will work in that six to 23 month age
9 group.

10 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Let me
11 understand what your question is. You're
12 concerned about the ability to exclude kids
13 who are at risk by virtue of, at least, the
14 known prior history of wheezing.

15 DR. STAPLETON: Correct, because
16 it appears that the medical history and the
17 parent history are not always in sync and
18 then large community clinics, the setting
19 where this will be used, I'm not totally
20 comfortable that the setting will be as good
21 as in a clinical trial and I'd like some
22 reassurance, I guess, maybe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: In a real
2 world setting. Ed.

3 DR. CONNOR: Sure. I've gone
4 through with you what I think basically are
5 the expectations related to how those
6 questions were achieved and the goal in the
7 real world would ideally be to try to mimic
8 what we saw in CP111 so that we could achieve
9 that reduction of the risk in that
10 population.

11 I think, from our perspective, I
12 guess I could just reiterate that I think
13 that the questions that were asked were
14 relatively straightforward in a relatively
15 small and easy adaptable to the kinds of
16 settings that we're talking about. But on
17 the other hand, we all recognize that
18 sometimes it's not going to be there. Either
19 the parent will be mistaken or the record
20 won't be available or, potentially, someone
21 gets vaccinated inappropriately outside of
22 the label of the product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what we have done is done some
2 simulations to look at the effect on a
3 population basis of various levels of error
4 in those choices and maybe I could just ask
5 that Dereck from PAI go through that with us.

6 I think if we -- Can we switch the slide to
7 --

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Sure. Yes.

9 DR. WEYCKER: Chris, is it
10 possible to put up the slide that focused on
11 overall population? I think that would be a
12 good starting point.

13 Do you have the one that focuses
14 on all kids with and without a history of
15 wheeze? That was part of the backup slides.

16 I think someone had pointed earlier that the
17 slide that corresponds to Number 48 but
18 focuses on all kids with and without a
19 history of wheeze is the one that's most
20 relevant or should be the focus of interest.

21 But I think there is a caveat we need to
22 associate with that particular comment and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is that the representation of kids in
2 CP111 in terms of their -- or based on the
3 history of wheezer or asthma, it's not
4 necessarily what you'll see in the vaccinated
5 population in the real world. So one would
6 expect that in the real world, the
7 representation of kids who are vaccinated and
8 have a history of wheeze or asthma would not
9 be to the extent that was among the kids
10 enrolled in CP111. So as a benchmark, this
11 is the slide that Ed had presented earlier
12 and again it was noted as the one that should
13 be of focus for the risk/benefit assessment.

14 Chris, if we can move to the other
15 slide. What we did is we undertook an
16 analysis the projects the impact on selected
17 outcomes of varying the population of
18 vaccinated kids, children, based on their
19 history of wheeze or asthma. The results in
20 this particular slide describe the difference
21 in outcomes per 1,000 kids who are vaccinated
22 age 12 to 23 months and those kids were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccinated with FluMist and then
2 alternatively with TIV within the context of
3 this analytic model.

4 The outcomes you can see in the
5 first column that were considered, CDC-ILI,
6 MSW, medically-significant wheezing and
7 hospitalization. The columns describe the
8 extent to which the population of kids, that
9 is the 1,000 kids in this particular
10 analysis, is comprised of kids who have a
11 history of wheeze or asthma and are within
12 the same age group, that is, they're age 12
13 to 23 months. Focusing on the first column,
14 that is, with the header of zero percent,
15 that assumes that within this particular
16 population of kids age 12 to 23 months that
17 no kids have a history of wheeze or asthma
18 and we can see the results in that first
19 column. There would be with FluMist among
20 these 1,000 kids who are assumed to receive
21 FluMist a reduction of 35 cases of CDC-ILI
22 per 1,000, an increase on average, and these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are all averages, of MSW of four cases per
2 1,000 and a decrease in hospitalizations of
3 eight per 1,000.

4 As we move to the right, and that
5 is, go to columns 2, 3, and 4, the
6 distribution of kids within this population
7 of vaccinees changes and the mix of kids or
8 the representation of kids who have a history
9 of wheeze or asthma increases as we move to
10 the right and thus the representation of kids
11 who don't have a history of wheeze or asthma
12 decreases. So the pie in terms of the
13 absolute size stays the same. So as we move
14 to the right, we have in the second column
15 three percent representation of kids among
16 the vaccinees who have a history of wheeze or
17 asthma and then six percent and the 19 column
18 corresponds to the results from CP111. That
19 is, if all kids in the real world who were
20 vaccinated with FluMist, if that
21 distribution, the distribution of those kids
22 by their wheezing status was comparable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was observed among the enrolled kids in
2 CP111, then those would be the expected
3 results.

4 However, I think it's important to
5 note that we're probably not going to end up
6 in a situation where the distribution of kids
7 in the real world who are vaccinated is
8 consistent with what was observed in CP111.
9 Obviously the extent to which that occurs is
10 based on the effectiveness of the screening
11 strategy. So to the extent that the
12 screening strategy decreases the vaccination
13 rate among kids who do have a history of
14 wheeze or asthma, then we're going to end up
15 to the left of that fourth column, the three
16 percent and the six percent are what we feel
17 are reasonable expectations about the
18 representation of kids with a history of
19 wheeze or asthma in this particular age group
20 and that's based on findings from CP111 that
21 are noted in the footnote.

22 I think that the main take-away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 message from this particular slide as the
2 outcomes is as you move to the right, that is
3 move from the first column to the second and
4 third, that the outcomes remain relatively
5 constant, that the change in those, in
6 absolute terms, is relatively small.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you.
8 Dr. Hetherington.

9 DR. HETHERINGTON: Just a question
10 on this. This was all relative to TIV. Is
11 that right?

12 DR. WEYCKER: That's correct.

13 DR. HETHERINGTON: And that brings
14 me back to my original comment. I think the
15 concern I had in assessing the efficacy
16 question gets compounded when trying to
17 assess risk/benefit. For instance, in the
18 FDA briefing document in the appendix,
19 there's a table which calculates a
20 risk/benefit based on expected outcomes for
21 the different age groups and tries to assess
22 the risk for additional episodes of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medically-significant wheezing with the
2 benefit for reducing frequency of infections
3 or numbers of infections. The problem is
4 that that's relative to TIV.

5 So if the question that we're
6 being faced with now is to assess
7 risk/benefit, the study that we're looking at
8 something that compares it to TIV. If we're
9 trying to assess risk/benefit for this
10 particular vaccine on its own, then I think
11 these kinds of numbers over estimate the
12 risks and under estimate the overall benefit.

13 In other words, if you're trying to figure
14 out if you give kids age 12 to 23 months
15 vaccine, how many new cases of wheezing do
16 you create versus how many cases do you
17 prevent had you given them nothing? That's a
18 totally different analysis than what we're
19 looking at with these numbers. But I think
20 that's the analysis that you're asking us to
21 make in order to assess risk/benefit.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: That's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good point but we just need to point out that
2 influenza vaccine is recommended for all
3 children between six and 23 months of age,
4 actually six and five or six years of age
5 now.

6 DR. HETHERINGTON: I understand
7 that. What I'm saying -- but that's not one
8 of the questions that we're being asked.

9 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Jackson.

10 DR. JACKSON: Just in thinking
11 about this whole risk/benefit question, I
12 have a couple considerations that may or may
13 not be useful for the Committee. It's sort
14 of along the lines of what you were saying,
15 Seth. I mean the other issue is that we're
16 looking at numbers and we're comparing three
17 versus eleven versus four. But I think we're
18 in error for weighting those the same way
19 because the magnitude of the risk of burden
20 of illness from a medically-significant
21 wheezing event that's self-limited and
22 relatively mild is not equal probably to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 burden of illness from getting influenza and
2 so I don't think we should necessarily just
3 be subtracting one from the other, although I
4 don't have any other -- other than just sort
5 of a general qualitative sense to do that
6 without additional information.

7 I mean the other thing is that at
8 least I found a helpful perspective that if
9 we have a live virus vaccine, we're going to
10 expect to see some adverse events following
11 immunization that are related to viral
12 replication or the immune response to viral
13 replication. So just putting it in context,
14 I think it would be helpful to consider
15 FluMist in terms of the safety profile of
16 other licensed live viral vaccines like
17 rotovirus vaccine or Varicella where we do
18 expect to see some viral replication
19 complications, if you may, and that's
20 probably what this wheezing is.

21 Secondly, with regard to what
22 question we're looking at FluMist versus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nothing or FluMist versus TIV, I understand
2 that the context of the risk/benefit analysis
3 have been sort of an assumption that we have
4 a population and they're getting either
5 FluMist or TIV. In the real world, it's
6 possible that there may some children who
7 would only get TIV or perhaps a larger group
8 of children who would get LAIV when they
9 would not get TIV. So it's possible,
10 although impossible to quantify. There could
11 be some additional value from children who
12 are getting the full benefit from LAIV versus
13 nothing, as Seth said.

14 And lastly, I think as Jack
15 brought up, I mean, for general context,
16 imposing a restriction on children with a
17 remote history of wheeze seems perhaps not
18 biologically relevant and I believe would
19 greatly complicate vaccine delivery and so I
20 think that's another qualitative
21 consideration that we should keep in mind.

22 DR. BAYLOR: Dr. Modlin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Yes. Dr.
2 Baylor.

3 DR. BAYLOR: Yes. Melisse Baylor
4 from the FDA. I just wanted to add something
5 to your question, Dr. Stapleton, about the
6 usefulness, basically, of this history of
7 wheezing as a screening tool. First, the
8 history of any wheezing as a screening tool
9 was post hoc. They had originally used
10 protocol diagnosis which was three episodes
11 or more. They saw that that wasn't very
12 useful. So they went back to any history of
13 wheezing at all by the parent or guardian or
14 the medical record and that does reflect more
15 of what you're going to see in the real
16 world.

17 But there is a problem with this
18 in that if you try to vaccinate a one year
19 old, you're not going to have -- there are
20 not that many one year olds that have
21 wheezing except the ones that probably went
22 through the winter and got some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bronchiolitis. So those are problems and I
2 just wanted to reshow you this slide and to
3 let you know these are all subjects with a
4 history of wheezing at study entry and as
5 you'll see, it's done by age. So if they had
6 a positive history, how many of those 322
7 with a positive history had a wheezing event
8 after vaccination with FluMist? And this is
9 only the FluMist arm. So TIV isn't even
10 taken -- I take that back. That is TIV.
11 Sorry about that.

12 But if you look at only FluMist,
13 you see that 77 of 323 or 23 percent did
14 wheeze after they got FluMist. Now that's
15 higher than the 24 to 35 month old I think
16 largely because if you're little and you
17 wheeze you probably have a little bit worse
18 case of chronic wheezing. But I think the
19 most important thing to me about this slide
20 is to look at 23 percent as a predictive
21 value is very low. So my opinion asking for
22 a history of wheezing is (1) it hasn't been a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tool that's been tested officially and (2)
2 the information we do have didn't seem very
3 useful.

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Bob.

5 DR. DAUM: So --

6 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Bob, I think
7 Ed would like to address specifically that
8 issue.

9 DR. CONNOR: Yes, I just want to
10 make sure that when we are talking about the
11 risks and the benefits, that we are actually
12 keeping the apples and apples comparison, at
13 least the apples and apples that we have
14 thought about. Maybe there are different
15 ones that you guys need to think about.

16 We believe that a history of
17 wheezing is a valuable differentiator for the
18 all-cause hospitalization outcome. We don't
19 understand the all-cause hospitalization
20 outcome particularly. But it is in that
21 outcome that we've seen some differentiation.

22 When you look at a history of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wheezing, as a predictor of what was
2 happening in relation to the FluMist
3 differentiation, we actually don't see that
4 as a prime differentiator.

5 That is, you know, a history of
6 wheezing predicts your likelihood of wheezing
7 again but did not seem to be as good a
8 predictor of the differential between CAIV-T
9 or FluMist and TIV as it is for just whether
10 you are going to wheeze again.

11 So, you know, our getting to the
12 history of wheezing thing really came, I
13 think as somebody pointed out, through the
14 hospitalizations item. We agree that when
15 you look at history of wheezing as a
16 predictor of the difference between the two
17 groups going forward for medically
18 significant wheezing, it is much less. It is
19 much less.

20 DR. M. BAYLOR: Can I --

21 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks, Ed.

22 Bob?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. M. BAYLOR: Oh, can you --

2 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I'm sorry.

3 Dr. Baylor?

4 DR. M. BAYLOR: Can you back so I
5 can ask you a question?

6 DR. CONNOR: Sure.

7 DR. M. BAYLOR: You know I know
8 that in the past you have said in the six to
9 11 month old, regardless of history of
10 wheezing, they had an increase of all-cause
11 and respiratory and most of them are after 42
12 days and there is no biologic plausibility.

13 Now, then you look at the 12 to 23
14 month group and there is an increase in the
15 wheezing, also late, but only in the patients
16 with a history of wheezing.

17 But can you explain the all-cause?

18 Why would -- what is the reason that a
19 history of wheezing would have an increase in
20 all-cause hospitalization? Because you know
21 the majority were things like
22 gastroenteritis, which wheezing shouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predispose you to. So --

2 DR. CONNOR: Yes, I absolutely
3 agree. And I think that we are puzzled by
4 the observation. But the observation is
5 consistent through all the groups that we've
6 looked at. And I can't explain -- I mean
7 because I don't think there is an increase
8 specifically in a differential distribution
9 of those causes either.

10 There's basically a distribution
11 of -- an increase in each of the groups
12 regardless of whether it is GI or whether it
13 is respiratory or whether it is others. And
14 yet in that six to 11 month old category,
15 whenever we look at it, we find an increase
16 that changes a little bit when you use
17 history of wheezing. And then above that,
18 the history differentiates them.

19 So I don't know. We were --
20 that's why we believe that we need to do more
21 there because the observation in a randomized
22 trial was that that was what we observed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. M. BAYLOR: You know I guess
2 that, you know, my point is history of
3 wheezing, as a risk factor tool to minimize
4 hospitalization, it is hard since it seems
5 like almost a statistical blip. It is very
6 difficult to understand why it would actually
7 work as a screening tool.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Daum?

9 MEMBER DAUM: Thanks, John.

10 I have three points to make and I
11 will try to make them succinctly -- as
12 succinctly as I can. The first one is I
13 don't like question two.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER DAUM: And the reason I
16 don't like it is because I'm not used to
17 sitting in this capacity and thinking about
18 risk/benefit. I would prefer to focus on
19 risk and focus on benefit. And then leave it
20 to a different forum, in a way, to do the
21 risk/benefit analysis.

22 First, I guess, on the positive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side I'd say that it is delightful to think
2 that people are starting to talk like this
3 about vaccines again because we had a long
4 sort of dark period when risk was just
5 unacceptable. And people almost lost sight
6 of the benefits of vaccines.

7 And so risk/benefit analysis, in a
8 way -- and I know it sounds like I am
9 contradicting myself but I'm really not -- is
10 a refreshing thing to think about.

11 But there are two ways to think
12 about it. One is -- at least two ways --
13 scientifically, we can sit here and reflect
14 on what we think is the risk of a little
15 increase in hospitalization, no deaths,
16 versus the benefits of influenza protections.

17 That's a nice discussion that clinical
18 scientists can have.

19 But the public's perception of
20 risk/benefit may be very, very different than
21 ours. And I'm not sure we are completely out
22 of the woods in terms of thinking that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public is going to tolerate the kind of risk
2 that we might say is okay to counterweight
3 benefit.

4 So I guess I'm very uncomfortable
5 trying to do that kind of analysis with this
6 question. And would prefer to focus on
7 whether we think the risk level in these age
8 groups, with and without wheezing, is
9 acceptable. So that's my first point.

10 And a lot of heads have nodded
11 around the table as I have said it. And so
12 that I think that there is sympathy, at
13 least, for concern about this.

14 The second point is a fairly
15 straightforward one. And I'm sure someone
16 could clarify it. But when we are talking
17 about wheezy diseases -- and I like Paul
18 Mendelman's comment -- I loved it, in fact,
19 twitchy lungs, and pneumonia, I think we had
20 better hear a little more about the pneumonia
21 cases because this could be a little bit of
22 transient atelectasis or could be the severe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necrotizing pneumonia we've started to see
2 with epidemic staphylococcal disease or
3 anything in between.

4 And so I'm not sure I know what to
5 conclude from hearing about rates of
6 pneumonia. And I'd like to hear a little
7 more about that.

8 And then the third -- the last
9 point I would like to make is that the
10 history of wheezing is a tool that -- I think
11 someone said it earlier -- it hasn't been
12 studied to the point where we can really make
13 definitive conclusions about what it means to
14 leave it in or leave it out.

15 But I'd like to focus for a second
16 on Dr. Ahnn's presentation where he reminded
17 us that in this important trial that we were
18 talking about this morning, people with a
19 history of wheezing were excluded from the
20 study. And that having been said, there was
21 substantial, in my view, medically
22 significant wheezing that occurred in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children six to 11 months old, not different
2 from children 12 to 23 months old.

3 And so I guess I'm -- did I say
4 something bad?

5 PARTICIPANT: No.

6 MEMBER DAUM: So I guess that I'm
7 -- just to finish so Dr. Connor can tell me
8 I'm wrong about each of these points, I'm
9 concerned about not understanding the
10 importance of history of wheeze although on
11 balance it makes sense to think that if they
12 have such a history, we probably wouldn't use
13 this vaccine right now.

14 But moreover, I'm more concerned
15 that the history is going to turn out, based
16 on the fragmentary data we saw, to not be
17 helpful because plenty of kids who had a
18 negative history still had problems. And the
19 problems didn't seem to go away in young
20 infants, younger than two years of age.

21 So I'm done. But those are three
22 separate points. And I hope we will talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about all three of them.

2 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Good. Bob,
3 I assume most of your comments are focused on
4 the 23 months and younger age group. Is that
5 fair>

6 MEMBER DAUM: All.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

8 MEMBER DAUM: All, but I don't
9 want the risk/benefit comment to go by the
10 boards because in a way that is the most
11 concerning part of what I had to say.

12 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Connor,
13 did you want to respond?

14 DR. CONNOR: I just wanted to
15 clarify -- Bob, just to clarify the fact that
16 there was not an exclusion for a history of
17 wheezing. The only children that were
18 excluded were children with severe asthma or
19 children who within the past six weeks had
20 actively wheezed.

21 But you could get into the trial
22 if you had a history of wheezing. As a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matter of fact, we wanted to include as broad
2 a group of kids as possible and only exclude
3 those kids that we specifically didn't have
4 any data for.

5 MEMBER DAUM: So what would you
6 like us to conclude about then with people
7 without a history of wheezing just in terms
8 of the Part A of this question?

9 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Bob, maybe
10 you could explain? I'm sorry. From your
11 last question, you know, maybe you could
12 elaborate.

13 MEMBER DAUM: I'm looking at Part
14 A. And wondering what we are to think about
15 this risk/benefit in children in this age
16 group of kids without a history of wheeze. I
17 mean if, in fact, they weren't excluded or
18 were excluded, how can we infer what the
19 risk/benefit ratio is vis--vis that history?

20 Is that more clear? Or still
21 muddy?

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Not to me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but --

2 MEMBER DAUM: So I'll try one more
3 time and then I'll stop. Children 12 to 59
4 months of age without a history of wheeze,
5 those children were, in fact, entered into
6 the trial. And so have we seen sufficiently
7 stratified information about those who gave
8 that history and didn't give that history
9 relative to events occurring after
10 immunization? That's as clear as I can say
11 it. If it's not good, I apologize and I'll
12 stop.

13 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: My sense is
14 that that was Slide 48 that was originally
15 presented. While we are getting that --
16 we'll come back to that.

17 Ms. Hoffman, yes?

18 MEMBER HOFFMAN: Yes, I just want
19 to, I guess, support Robert's position in
20 terms of quantifying risk/benefit from a
21 patient perspective or a parent perspective.
22 It is very difficult to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean if you, you know, take an
2 example, okay, I have eight children, three
3 preschoolers under the age of five. Can I
4 manage economically or physically having one
5 of those children hospitalized for X number
6 of days because of increased, you know,
7 medically significant wheezing.

8 Or have to deal on a daily basis
9 with wheezing episodes as the result of
10 influenza versus, you know, having, you know,
11 my kids have the flu and are still at home
12 and manageable and whatever. You know I
13 think that's very much a qualitative issue
14 per family.

15 And, you know, whereas one family
16 maybe they could afford the hospitalization,
17 you are dealing with young families, who, you
18 know, they might not have, you know, even
19 medical coverage. So that I think there are
20 a lot of factors and, you know, risk/benefit,
21 you know, this question is very, very hard to
22 quantify for families on an individual basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I, too, would, you know -- it
2 is much easier for me to answer that question
3 in terms of risk as opposed to risk/benefit.

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Good point.
5 Dr. Baylor?

6 DR. N. BAYLOR: I'd like to try to
7 clarify that question a bit. I mean in
8 essence, we've always asked that question.
9 But it hasn't been this directly. When you
10 evaluate, when you ask, when you answer the
11 question about the safety of vaccine in
12 relationship to the effectiveness of vaccine,
13 you are taking that into consideration.

14 That I'm looking at the safety
15 profile but I'm looking at that not in the
16 absence of the effectiveness of that. And so
17 you are weighing risk/benefit. And we are
18 asking here with the signals that we've seen,
19 you have to take that into consideration in
20 each of the categories that we are asking
21 here.

22 So I mean that is the kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information we are trying to get from you.
2 If I ask you the question simply are the
3 safety data sufficient to support the use of
4 this vaccine, you still have to, in your
5 mind, take into consideration the
6 effectiveness of the product, am I going to
7 be, in simple terms, in a plus category? Am
8 I going to cause more harm from using this
9 product or not?

10 And so you really have to weigh
11 that vaccine. If it is very effective, then,
12 you know, that is going to influence the
13 safety profile. But you don't -- where is
14 the balance?

15 And that is what we are trying to
16 get from you with each of these age groups.
17 I mean what is your recommendation? What are
18 your opinions on the safety of this vaccine
19 in light of what has been presented today?
20 But taking into consideration the benefit of
21 this vaccine as well.

22 And I don't know if that clarified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything, Bob.

2 MEMBER DAUM: Norm, of course it
3 does. And if you had a vaccine that
4 prevented HIV but caused you to have surgery
5 to remove a small part of your upper forearm,
6 we would say that that is probably worth it
7 because you are preventing a fatal disease.

8 On the other hand, that is a
9 pretty significant safety problem. So I
10 would like to have my opinion asked about
11 both of those things. And come to a
12 conclusion separately to advise you.

13 So I think we have to consider the
14 risks of the use of this vaccine in these age
15 groups independently. And then we also --
16 you are perfectly right -- have to consider
17 it versus the disease that we are trying to
18 prevent. And give you that risk/benefit
19 analysis as well.

20 And that's fine. But the question
21 just goes to the risk/benefit analysis.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Kercsmar?

2 MEMBER KERCSMAR: I have a
3 question or a concern that may not be
4 addressable at this point but particularly in
5 this younger age set -- Part B, there is
6 whether what we are seeing in the increased
7 risk for all-cause hospitalization,
8 bronchiolitis, wheezing, any respiratory or
9 other symptom is, indeed, probably an
10 infectious or an immune response.

11 But maybe particularly in that
12 very young age set is this something that is
13 not just transient but this agent could be a
14 more significant immunomodulatory factor in
15 the upper airway. And then hence the lower
16 airway in these children. There is certainly
17 great interest now in the hygiene hypothesis
18 and the gene by environment or infectious
19 agent by environment causes of asthma and
20 prolonged wheezing.

21 And whether it is a good influence
22 or a bad influence probably really depends on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the timing of the infectious agent in the
2 respiratory tract and other environmental
3 exposures.

4 And I don't know if any thought
5 has been given to whether or not a live
6 attenuated viral vaccine in the nose of a
7 very young infant early on is either going to
8 turn out to be a good guy or a bad guy.

9 And is the immune modulation that
10 goes on something that is going to be
11 temporary, reflected by a transient wheezing
12 episode or is it somehow changing the barrier
13 function of the airway that may predispose to
14 other processes down the line.

15 And it may be another reason to
16 think about why introducing an agent that we
17 are not sure what is going on in the very
18 youngest subset without further long-term
19 data, maybe it is going to get to what should
20 be further post-marketing monitoring. And
21 something that should come into consideration
22 as a potential risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I was going
2 to say I think that is a very interesting
3 question. And obviously one that we don't
4 have the data here to even begin to address.

5 But it might be something certainly for the
6 sponsor to think about longer term.

7 But I think that we will be
8 getting at those issues when we start to talk
9 about Question 3.

10 Dr. Wharton?

11 MEMBER WHARTON: Yes, I just want
12 to echo the previous comment. This has been
13 the thing that has been gnawing at me through
14 really my entire review of this material.
15 The wheezing that has been seen in the
16 studies does not appear to be life
17 threatening. It is there but we don't
18 understand it.

19 And it seems to a risk that goes
20 on over a long period of time. It is not
21 confined to the immediate post-vaccination
22 period as I understand it. And so is this an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicator of something that is the result of
2 administering this live attenuated vaccine to
3 very young children of an age that we do not
4 expect uniform exposure to influence a virus
5 to occur naturally?

6 So maybe this is something that,
7 in fact, we really haven't seen before. And
8 I don't have a strong basis to say that I
9 strongly feel this is the case. But I'm not
10 sure that it is not. And it concerns me a
11 lot in thinking about how to interpret the
12 safety data for this vaccine, particularly
13 for the youngest children.

14 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Good points.

15 Are there any other questions or
16 comments before we vote on the issue? I just
17 had one further one.

18 Keep in mind that the pivotal
19 trial here was conducted over a period of one
20 year. And we heard from Dr. Belshe that it
21 was, if anything, a usual influence, a year,
22 maybe a lighter year than we otherwise expect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on average.

2 And whether or not the
3 risk/benefit ratio would change, as it
4 probably would under circumstances when we
5 had influenza strains that caused more severe
6 disease, particularly when we are talking
7 about a vaccine that has the potential, based
8 on the data that have been presented, to do a
9 better job of protecting against non-well-
10 matched strains in the vaccine.

11 So that in those circumstances,
12 the risk/benefit ratio is likely to change
13 from year to year. And we are only really
14 focusing, unfortunately, on a very, very
15 small epidemiologic time period here.

16 And so I think this is something
17 else that the Committee is going to need to
18 keep in mind as we are weighing risk and
19 benefits of this vaccine.

20 Are there other comments? If not,
21 I think we are going to start with Dr.
22 LaRussa in the hot seat.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, Phil, I'm going to ask if you
2 would address each of these three questions
3 and let us know how you feel about them.

4 MEMBER LaRUSSA: Sure. Thank you
5 for the opportunity to answer first. And I'm
6 going to muddle through these in reverse
7 order.

8 I think I'll say yes to C. I'm
9 pretty happy with the data for 24 to 59
10 months.

11 As far as B goes, I'm a little
12 uncomfortable. And I'm uncomfortable with
13 the post hoc staff division of the six to 23
14 months and into six to 11 and 12 to 23
15 months.

16 And I'm also not convinced that
17 the benefit outweighs the risk in the 12 to
18 23 months without a history of wheezing. And
19 that, I think, is because of there clearly is
20 a benefit in terms of preventing influenza.

21 But I'm bothered by the increase
22 in wheezing. And also the fact that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefit for hospitalizations is relatively
2 small.

3 And finally because I think there
4 is an acceptable alternative in that age
5 group. I'm going to say no to B.

6 And because of no to B, I guess I
7 have to say no to A also.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr.
9 McIinnis?

10 MEMBER McINNES: I'm persuaded
11 that the data do support a small and
12 consistent increase in hospitalizations and
13 wheezing and respiratory events in children
14 12 to 23 months. I think the history of
15 wheeze as a screening tool is not robust.
16 And it doesn't help me embrace the
17 respiratory signal in this 12 to 23 month
18 group.

19 So it seems to me that the
20 rationale that was put forward to exclude the
21 six to 11 month group really extends to the
22 12 to 23 month group. So I vote no on A, no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on B, and yes on C.

2 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Daum?

3 MEMBER DAUM: Nothing to say that
4 hasn't been said. I am no, no, and yes.

5 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Yes, he is
6 no, no, and yes.

7 Dr. Farley?

8 MEMBER FARLEY: The same. Yes, no
9 to A, no to B, and yes to C. And a robust
10 yes to C. I mean I want to emphasize, you
11 know, that this is apparently a quite good
12 advance to have this available for 24 to 59
13 month olds. But I have the same cautions
14 that others share about the subgroup
15 analysis.

16 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: All right.

17 Dr. Jackson?

18 MEMBER JACKSON: I'll start with
19 the last first. For C, I would say yes. And
20 I see no reason to restrict the 24 to 59
21 group by history of wheezing or other
22 factors. There appears to be no safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signal there. And that would only complicate
2 matters.

3 For B, I would also say yes.
4 Unlike some of the other members of the
5 panel, I guess I'm not as convinced about the
6 efficacy of TIV. And so one of my
7 considerations is that if we are to
8 administer vaccinations to children, they
9 should be ones that are efficacious in
10 preventing infection. And the data are
11 pretty scant for TIV. So I think we have
12 shown that this vaccine does prevent more
13 influenza illness than TIV. And perhaps that
14 is greater than something that is close to
15 zero.

16 The safety signals are by and
17 large limited events that were carefully
18 assessed and probably many would not come to
19 medical attention in the absence of a
20 clinical trial.

21 So I think further follow up would
22 be needed post-licensure for certain. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I would say yes to B. And, of course,
2 also yes to A.

3 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Self?

4 MEMBER SELF: So for A, yes, based
5 on efficacy data that we have seen in the
6 placebo controlled trials down to age 12.
7 And also based on the fact that the -- in the
8 famous Slight 48, that relative benefit is
9 relative to TIV. And, therefore, I think
10 really understates what the benefits of this
11 vaccine is.

12 For B, no, based on lack of any
13 data that I have seen today on efficacy down
14 to six months of age. And a pretty steep
15 increase in the risks for month six to month
16 12.

17 And for C, yes.

18 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Fine.

19 Dr. Wharton?

20 MEMBER WHARTON: I do remain
21 concerned about the safety profile in the six
22 to 23 month age range. And for that reason,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would vote no on both A and B.

2 On C, I would vote yes but I'm a
3 little concerned about the regardless of
4 wheezing history given that children with
5 asthma and in relatively severe wheezing
6 history were excluded from the large safety
7 study. So I'm not quite sure what regardless
8 of wheezing history means there.

9 But I'm not sure we can ascertain
10 wheezing history all that well anyway. So I
11 guess I would say yes.

12 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay. Thank
13 you.

14 Dr. Moulton?

15 MEMBER MOULTON: For A, I would
16 say yes. However, that is just answering the
17 question about the relative benefits compared
18 to the risks. Whether it should be licensed
19 down to 12 months or not based on this, you
20 know, determination of history of wheeze is
21 another question which I'm not answering on
22 that part. I'm just answering would the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefits outweigh the risks? And I would say
2 yes.

3 For B, I am saying no. However,
4 if the B were phrased 12 to 23 months, I
5 would say yes. And that is based on the
6 FDA's Table 15 in their briefing document
7 which shows for 12 to 24 months, 42
8 hospitalizations for FluMist and 45
9 hospitalizations for TIV.

10 And for me, you know, I guess what
11 Ms. Hoffman was saying was that this is what
12 really let's you compare things. I have a
13 hard time not being a medically qualified
14 person comparing wheezing to flu episodes and
15 so forth. But hospitalizations puts it all
16 in the same footing for me. It's too bad we
17 didn't have any data on loss of days of work
18 of parents and that kind of stuff. But
19 hospitalizations really -- you know, when we
20 look at that for that age group, 12 to 24
21 months, there is nothing to choose from
22 between these two because that is a mix of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both risks and benefits in there. So I'm
2 saying no to B because the six to 12 makes me
3 nervous. I'd say yes if it were 12 to 23.

4 And for C, I'm saying yes.

5 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Yes?

6 MEMBER FARLEY: No, no, and yes.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr.

8 Hetherington, you don't have a vote but you
9 have an opinion.

10 MEMBER HETHERINGTON: I really
11 don't have any additional comments besides
12 the ones that have been made so far.

13 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay,
14 thanks.

15 Dr. Kercsmar?

16 MEMBER KERCSMAR: I will vote yes
17 for A because I do think the benefits of the
18 vaccine probably outweigh the risks.

19 No, for B, because of my concerns
20 about the effects in the youngest strata, the
21 six to 12 month.

22 And yes to C largely for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons that have been already verbalized.

2 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you.

3 Ms. Hoffman?

4 MEMBER HOFFMAN: No to A, no to B,
5 and yes to C.

6 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you.

7 Dr. Gellin?

8 MEMBER GELLIN: Well, I came here
9 with the same question that Bob asked. And
10 was confused about the way the questions were
11 framed.

12 And further confused -- and,
13 again, we are advising -- our role here is to
14 be advisory to FDA on a licensure decision or
15 a decision about new indications when the
16 manufacturer is seeking indications for 12 to
17 59 months and the questions don't actually
18 align with that.

19 So we will answer the question
20 because that is what we were asked to do.
21 The questions were great for generating a
22 discussion. How that translates into what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Agency does with this is going to be
2 complicated. So that is the preamble.

3 But, again, I found that a little
4 bit complicated given that the ages,
5 specifically that the sponsor was seeking,
6 didn't really align with the questions. That
7 said, I also found it easier to start from
8 the bottom up.

9 So C, yes. B, no, for the reasons
10 that were already stated. I don't have
11 anything else to add. And A, yes.

12 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks.

13 Dr. Baylor?

14 DR. N. BAYLOR: I hate to
15 interrupt the flow but the indication that
16 was put up from the sponsor that was 12 to 59
17 months, it is in A. You made the comment in
18 fact.

19 MEMBER GELLIN: That's right. But
20 the questions don't actually give you
21 anything to talk about specifically on that.

22 They give you a broader range based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strata of the trial. But we can talk about
2 it.

3 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Demmler?

4 MEMBER DEMMLER: I recognize that
5 the safety signals are real and they are
6 measurable and they are different between the
7 groups. In my opinion, they are not
8 clinically significant enough to deny this
9 vaccine to the younger age group.

10 And so I would actually propose
11 you rephrase and eliminate the words without
12 history of wheeze from A, B, and C. And it
13 would make it really simple then. And it
14 would be to consider its use in ages six to
15 59 months.

16 But if I have to answer each
17 question, then I would say yes to all of
18 them. But I really would like the word
19 wheeze taken out.

20 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: So a
21 qualified yes to all three. And the
22 qualification is you are not happy with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inclusion of -- exclusion of patients -- of
2 children with a history of wheezing.

3 MEMBER DEMMLER: Yes, I think that
4 complicates things and really doesn't -- I
5 don't think it will decrease any measurable
6 adverse events.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Aziz?

8 MEMBER AZIZ: My vote is yes for
9 Question A, no for Question B based on the
10 hospitalization and the wheezing data, and
11 yes for C.

12 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you.
13 Dr. Stapleton?

14 MEMBER STAPLETON: I vote yes for
15 Question A, and B, a qualified yes -- I'm
16 sorry, a qualified no. I think no for sure
17 for the six to 11 age group, which is not
18 under consideration for licensure.

19 But given the efficacy data and
20 the question, as stated, for cost benefit, I
21 think the 12 to 23 month is a yes. But the
22 way the question is answered, it is a no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

2 MEMBER STAPLETON: And C, yes.

3 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: So yes, no,
4 and yes. A qualified --

5 MEMBER STAPLETON: No.

6 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

7 I'm going to vote yes on all three
8 questions. I do so on the basis of the fact
9 that the morbidity of influenza, particularly
10 in the youngest age group, is extremely high.

11 Obviously it drops off after one to two
12 years.

13 And when you compare that to the
14 potential benefit, granted we don't have all
15 the information that we would like to have,
16 it seems to me that given the amount of
17 information that we do have, this is the best
18 estimate of benefit at this time.

19 Also, the differences in wheezing
20 and the differences in hospitalization
21 between the two groups, even though they were
22 either numerically statistically significant,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the actual differences were small.

2 I think that, compared to the
3 likely morbidity and prevention of
4 hospitalization in this age group, makes me
5 think that this would be a vaccine that would
6 useful down to 12 months of age.

7 I haven't been keeping a tally so
8 that I'm going to ask Christine to summarize,
9 if she would.

10 MS. WALSH: Question No. 2A, there
11 were six yeses -- I'm sorry -- Question No.
12 2A, there were nine yeses, six nos, zero
13 abstain.

14 Question B, there was three yes,
15 12 no, zero abstain.

16 And on Part C, there was 15 yes,
17 zero no, zero abstain.

18 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

19 Dr. Baylor, Dr. Norman Baylor, is
20 this the sort of advice that you have been
21 seeking? Is there anything -- I mean this is
22 the time to probe the Committee on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses that you have heard in terms of --

2 DR. N. BAYLOR: No, I think this
3 has been useful. I mean really what we are
4 trying to do is really, you know, hone down
5 and really understand how if this vaccine is
6 approved, how it is labeled and what the
7 indication will be. So I think this has been
8 very useful.

9 I apologize for the
10 misunderstandings of the question though.

11 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

12 Let's go on to the third question
13 if we could which I think may allow us to be
14 a bit more imaginative. And that is -- the
15 third question is if approved for children
16 less than five years of age, what additional
17 postmarketing studies or surveillance
18 activities would you recommend?

19 I think the best way to address
20 this would be to, again, go around in order.

21 And have each of us weigh in. This is a
22 little bit more of a qualitative than a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative question.

2 Dr. Stapleton, do you want to
3 start?

4 MEMBER STAPLETON: No, I'd prefer
5 not to but not being a pediatrician, I
6 honestly do not feel as qualified to discuss
7 surveillance in pediatrics. I'll be happy to
8 vote when we are done. But I don't have much
9 to say.

10 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay. I
11 think this is going to be more advice, I
12 suspect, than actual questions that we will
13 need to vote on would be my guess unless
14 something really comes down that is
15 particularly contentious.

16 MEMBER STAPLETON: I do think that
17 the main questions to address are what
18 happens to wheezing and hospitalization in
19 this age group. And I guess I would defer to
20 my pediatric colleagues for more advice.

21 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: We're just
22 not going to pin him down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Aziz?

2 MEMBER AZIZ: I would like to
3 refer to Slide No. 50 by the sponsor. And I
4 think what they are proposing is kind of
5 legit, kind of adequate --

6 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

7 MEMBER AZIZ: -- on Slide No. 50.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: So maybe for
9 the purposes of discussion, maybe we could
10 put Slide 50 up? In other words, you are
11 comfortable with what the sponsor has
12 proposed?

13 MEMBER AZIZ: Yes, sir, yes.

14 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Demmler,
15 you can't hide from not being a pediatrician.

16 MEMBER DEMMLER: Well, I think it
17 is, of course, very important to continue
18 ongoing observation for incidents of the
19 observed adverse events as outlined.

20 But what I would also like us to
21 maybe consider is to try and see if we can
22 determine the etiology and maybe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathogenesis of these observed wheezing
2 events. I'm still no convinced they are due
3 to the vaccine or vaccine related.

4 Could they be, you know, co-
5 infections with another virus? Or is there,
6 perhaps, something that is race or ethnicity
7 related or immunogenetic or something else
8 that might predispose these. So perhaps some
9 basic science approach to determining maybe
10 the etiology.

11 And the other thing is some more
12 effort on Type B and to maybe help us
13 determine why this vaccine and other vaccines
14 are not quite as effective against B. It is
15 probably a bit broader than maybe you wanted
16 but those are some ideas.

17 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

18 Dr. Gellin?

19 Could I go back? I understand in
20 some of the studies, you know, or at least
21 one pivotal study there appeared to be less
22 effectiveness against B strains. But in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other studies, there did appear to be
2 considerable effectiveness.

3 So I think there has been a mix
4 from study to study. It probably has to do
5 with match between vaccine and all the other
6 factors we have been talking about.

7 Bruce, I'm sorry.

8 MEMBER GELLIN: Dr. Demmler talked
9 about an opportunity to look at some upstream
10 basic science. Mine is actually more along
11 the lines of sociology and communication.

12 Pamela, in her comments, talked
13 about that wheezing as a screening tool
14 really doesn't -- and that was under the key
15 reservations -- and trying to get some better
16 understanding of that to try to figure out
17 what actually to put in a vaccine information
18 statement if that is going to be the vehicle
19 that helps.

20 And to help practitioners figure
21 out what the best conversation they are going
22 to have with patients who have read the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 headlines about this with the reservations.
2 And are not sure exactly how to navigate the
3 discussion.

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Good points.
5 Ms. Hoffman?

6 MEMBER HOFFMAN: I just want to
7 support the statement that was made by the
8 gentleman from the Immunodeficiency
9 Foundation, sorry. I am actually a parent
10 who had a daughter who had acute myelogenous
11 leukemia and had a bone marrow transplant.

12 There were four siblings at the
13 time. And they did need to get a live virus
14 because they were young children and get
15 vaccinated for varicella and other
16 immunizations.

17 And it did create a huge problem
18 in our family in that I had to send those
19 children that were getting the live virus
20 vaccines out of our home for months at a
21 time. So, again, it is a very practical
22 issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And at any point in time, there
2 are 30,000 children on cancer therapy in this
3 country. They are surrounded by siblings as
4 well as in the school environment. And if
5 you do get into immunizations within the
6 school and, again, with the live virus, that
7 can pose major problems for immunocompromised
8 children.

9 And I just think that there needs
10 to be some, you know, studies on that and
11 some labeling and definitely some flags going
12 to the label about that.

13 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr.
14 Kercsmar?

15 MEMBER KERCSMAR: I agree with
16 pretty much everything that has been said. I
17 think it will be important to continue to
18 follow up on who gets hospitalized, try to
19 get some idea of why, maybe find out if you
20 can identify who might be at significant risk
21 here.

22 And, again, following up on these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kids that do develop wheezing, new asthma,
2 and try to get a handle on whether that is
3 going to be a significant or a transient
4 issue.

5 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr.
6 Hetherington?

7 MEMBER HETHERINGTON: I think what
8 the sponsor has recommended is very good.
9 With such infrequent events being counted,
10 you need a large database. That, by default,
11 I think means it has to be observational or
12 at least database dredging.

13 The challenge to the sponsor is
14 going to be one, trying to keep it compact
15 enough to be possible as opposed to
16 collecting too much data that would never get
17 analyzed. And, on the other hand, making
18 some assessment as to the completeness of the
19 data that is collected.

20 In other words, are you capturing
21 all the hospitalizations? Or are the kids
22 going outside of their usual network to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospitalized somewhere else?

2 So some way of assessing the
3 adequacy of the data collection I think will
4 be important as well as keeping it a very
5 succinct and to the point observational
6 database.

7 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Moulton?

8 MEMBER MOULTON: Well, I'm a
9 little bit hazy as to what exactly was done
10 for the five to 49 group there. But I would
11 suggest studies in more than 20,000 people in
12 terms of perhaps use of Vaccine Safety
13 Datalink-types of databases, ones that cover,
14 you know, in an observational study, of
15 course, a much larger group of people mainly
16 to look at things such as mortality and how
17 often kids who are immunocompromised are
18 getting it, questions like that. You know in
19 a much larger group of people.

20 I'm interested, from the academic
21 standpoint, in some of the benefits. I'd
22 like to see studies on indirect effects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the family, the possible beneficial
2 effects in reduction of flu among elderly
3 caretakers and so forth of these young
4 children.

5 I'd also like to see more studies
6 on the second year of protection because, you
7 know, it is almost impossible for families to
8 immunize all their kids every year. There
9 are going to be a lot of kids that go second
10 year without, you know, every third year they
11 are going to get immunized. I'd like to see
12 second and third year, what the heck.

13 But if there is something that
14 goes on the label about history of wheezing,
15 then I would like to see some pretty in-depth
16 studies on how well that is actually being
17 ascertained. And follow it up in actual
18 pediatric practices.

19 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

20 Mr. Wharton?

21 MEMBER WHARTON: Yes, I'd support
22 the suggestions that have already been made.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The thing I'm most puzzled by is the safety
2 profile that has been reported. And would
3 like to have some better understanding about
4 underlying pathogenesis. That seems to me to
5 be the most critical thing here.

6 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Self?

7 MEMBER SELF: I think it looks
8 fine. And I agree with some of the other
9 comments.

10 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Jackson?

11 MEMBER JACKSON: Well, for this
12 particular vaccine, if it is not restricted
13 to people with any history of wheezing, to
14 attempt to assess the safety in that group on
15 the basis of data available from HMO systems,
16 for example, is going to be difficult.

17 So we may want to consider having
18 a subset in which, you know, telephone survey
19 information is collected prospectively. Or
20 something like that. Because some of these
21 or many of these events would not necessarily
22 come to medical attention so it can't be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ascertained in that manner.

2 And then I would say the majority
3 of children in this age group who are getting
4 their first dose of flu vaccine only get one
5 dose instead of the recommended two. And so
6 it would be nice to have some more
7 information about what happens after only a
8 single dose.

9 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: All right.
10 Dr. Farley?

11 MEMBER FARLEY: I agree with all
12 these suggestions.

13 A couple of other thoughts. In
14 terms of the follow up, it might be as
15 important to dictate not as much the size and
16 number of people that are followed but making
17 sure that it covers -- spans a number of flu
18 seasons since not only the flu match and
19 mismatch and such things but also other
20 circulating viruses, if there is a co-
21 infection come into the issue, if there is a
22 big RSV year versus others, and those sorts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of things. So following it over a number of
2 seasons as much as the volume of people that
3 are followed.

4 And also I'm aware of vaccine
5 effectiveness studies for the TIV vaccine in
6 young children going on sponsored by CDC
7 currently. And there may be ways to sort of
8 partner with other organizations that might
9 be willing to look at not only vaccine
10 effectiveness in real life use, whether they
11 get one dose or two, and those sorts of
12 things but also could that be linked to some
13 of the signal questions of safety signals as
14 well?

15 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Daum?

16 MEMBER DAUM: So I think the only
17 thing I would say that hasn't been said
18 before is that the focus of the discussion
19 has been concerned potentially about 12- to
20 23-month-old children. And I think there is
21 a low level of anxiety about 24-month-old
22 children and beyond.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so I would like to see
2 something extra done in this age group and
3 focused on them. I don't know quite what to
4 say or how to do it but I'd certainly be
5 interested in hospitalizations and medically-
6 significant episodes of wheezing after it
7 should it be licensed in this age group.

8 So perhaps FDA and the company can
9 work together to try to figure out how to do
10 that. But I think those are important data.

11 In fact, I would go as far as to
12 suggest that the Advisory Committee hear the
13 results of that assessment on an ongoing
14 basis.

15 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you.

16 Dr. McIinnis?

17 MEMBER McINNES: I have nothing to
18 add.

19 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.

20 Dr. LaRussa?

21 MEMBER LaRUSSA: I agree with all
22 the other comments. I would just say that if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the FDA does not approve the under 24 months
2 and if studies continue in the six to 11
3 month age group, that six to 11 and 12 to 23
4 be stratified. And, if possible, powered to
5 look at hospitalizations.

6 And I would be particularly
7 interested in interaction with RSV and
8 potentially power flu to see if you could
9 sort of get a handle on what is going on with
10 these categories that don't quite make a lot
11 of sense for hospitalizations.

12 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks.

13 I'd like to support each of the
14 last two comments from both Drs. Daum and
15 LaRussa. I think that a focused study on
16 kids, not 12 to 23 months but six to 23
17 months, would be very useful, focused not
18 only on trying to capture much better
19 understanding of the safety issues and the
20 pathophysiology behind the wheezing that is
21 observed, but I think also getting a much
22 better assessment of what the risk/benefit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ratio in that age group would be would be
2 extremely helpful.

3 And I think would be very, very
4 important for long-term usefulness of this
5 vaccine.

6 Before we close, are there any
7 other comments?

8 Norm, do you want to have the last
9 word? Again, you invited us all.

10 DR. N. BAYLOR: Well, it will be
11 very brief because it will be thank you.

12 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Okay.
13 Thanks.

14 I wanted to thank everyone. We
15 will break for lunch and we will start up
16 again at two-thirty sharp.

17 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter
18 went off the record at 1:30 p.m. to be
19 reconvened in the afternoon at 2:30 p.m.)

20 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Good
21 afternoon. By rough count, we have a quorum.

22 So we will continue with this afternoon's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session.

2 The next item on the agenda will
3 be a brief update on influenza strain
4 selection. Obviously this is the focus of
5 the meeting that this Committee had the last
6 time. And this will be a brief update by Dr.
7 Klimov.

8 COMMITTEE UPDATE: INFLUENZA STRAIN SELECTION
9 FOR THE 2007 - 2008 INFLUENZA SEASON
10 INFLUENZA STRAIN SELECTION UPDATE

11 DR. KLIMOV: Good afternoon. And
12 thank you for the opportunity come and talk
13 today a little bit in the situation, the
14 current situation, with the H3 component
15 only.

16 As far as I recall, it's actually
17 the very first time when we were asked to
18 provide some follow-up information. And most
19 of you know that vaccine strain selection is
20 always a compromise between companies pushing
21 us to make recommendations or to make new
22 recommendations early. And the surveillance,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which meets in February, when the vaccine
2 recommendation was made just in the middle of
3 the season and would like to have more data
4 to come.

5 So oh, my God. I'm sorry about
6 that.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. KLIMOV: I didn't expect that
9 this was so small. But, anyway, I will
10 explain what is this. So this is the
11 evolutionary 34H3 hemoagglutinin. And this
12 is current vaccine strain A Wisconsin 67
13 2006. And you have nothing but just to trust
14 me that recent H3 influenza virus or
15 genetically most recent ones fall into two
16 genetic subgroups.

17 One group is called Nepal 921-like
18 viruses. And another group is called
19 Brisbane 9 2006-like viruses. So that's
20 essentially what the three are supposed to
21 show.

22 And this is Brisbane. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nepal. And this is one of the viruses which
2 we first noticed that has some differences,
3 so called Canada 1212. I am sorry that I
4 expected that, actually, these sort of
5 handouts were sent out about a month ago to
6 the Committee. So maybe the Committee has
7 this handout.

8 And the conclusion, it's about the
9 same we had on February, end of February and
10 during the VRBPAC meeting. There are two
11 major genetic groups of the hemoagglutinin of
12 H3 viruses: Brisbane 9-like. It's
13 approximately right now 52 percent of H3
14 virus that belong to that group and 67, about
15 two-thirds of those, viruses have reduced
16 titers against ferret antiserum raised
17 against the vaccines in Wisconsin 67. We
18 will talk about this a little bit later.

19 We had several viruses, like
20 three, I believe, from this group. They did
21 not seem to do anything different from
22 Wisconsin 67. We have one more. It happens

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it also has nine Wisconsin, but the
2 Wisconsin 3 2007.

3 And there is Bucher who is
4 responsible for preparing reassortants,
5 working on the reassortant of this specific
6 new virus with PR8, you know, the donor of
7 high growth ability. So we will see what
8 kind of characteristics this reassortant will
9 have.

10 And the Nepal 921 2006 virus
11 actually is a group which is more
12 antigenically different from current
13 Wisconsin 67 2006 virus. Approximately 46
14 percent global is the same approximately in
15 the United States of recent viruses that
16 belong to this Nepal group.

17 Sixty-six percent again, about
18 two-thirds of viruses, have reduced titers
19 against Wisconsin 67 vaccine strain. We have
20 only one egg isolate so far, a Nepal 921
21 2006. And we have the reassortant prepared
22 from this virus. And I will talk a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit about the antigenic properties of these
2 viruses in a minute from now.

3 But this is just most updated,
4 what we call frequency tables. So you can
5 see that we have only about a third of
6 viruses circulating right now antigenically
7 similar to Wisconsin 67, but about two-thirds
8 of viruses antigenically were low to
9 Wisconsin.

10 But please take into account that
11 we don't know honestly. And it is very
12 difficult to evaluate what percentage of
13 those viruses are just so-called low aerate
14 viruses, the viruses which do not bind to
15 antibodies properly.

16 So antigenically I am going to
17 show you a couple of tables. And here we
18 have Wisconsin vaccine strain and Wisconsin
19 reassortant. So this is wild type virus
20 antisera obtained from these.

21 And just to remind you, we
22 consider virus as antigenically different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when they have fourfold or higher difference
2 between the homologous titer and the test
3 virus titer.

4 So in this particular case, for
5 example, you can see that homologous titer
6 for Wisconsin wild type virus is 1,280, for
7 Nepal is 640. For Brisbane, it's 2,560. So
8 any titer above the homologous is considered
9 to be the same as homologous titer.

10 So, I mean, in this sense, you see
11 that we do not see actually clear antigenic
12 difference between Wisconsin 67 and is a
13 Nepal or Brisbane virus.

14 If you look at the Nepal antiserum
15 raised against Nepal -- and this is Nepal
16 wild type and Nepal reassortant. You can see
17 that those viruses, both antigens have
18 homologous titer 640. And they react with
19 the same titer with Wisconsin. So, again, if
20 you take Nepal or its reassortant, there is
21 no twofold difference, neither this way nor
22 that way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At the same time, we do see that
2 the Canada 1212 virus, which is,
3 unfortunately for us, cell-grown virus, does
4 show fourfold difference from Wisconsin. So
5 it looks like at least one way is antigenic
6 variant.

7 Also, if you compare to what
8 extent Wisconsin and Nepal are what we call
9 covering most recent viruses antigenically,
10 Nepal does it a little bit better, not
11 perfect, a little bit better, but not more
12 than just a little bit better.

13 This is more recent table. And I
14 believe that here we have antisera raised
15 against not only Nepal wild type but also
16 Nepal reassortant prepared by Doris Bucher.

17 Again, you know, we do not see
18 essential difference between Wisconsin and
19 the Nepal viruses. And even, you know, wild
20 type seems to do a pretty good job covering
21 the most recent viruses. That doesn't seem
22 to be the case for the antiserum raised the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reassortant. It does not behave perfectly.

2 During the previous VRBPAC
3 meeting, we also were talking about the need
4 in performing so-called neutralization tests
5 versus just hemoagglutination tests. And the
6 group in our branch, they performed -- I will
7 show you later -- another table which is a
8 little bit better. I will show you they
9 performed such a test. And this table --
10 again I'm sorry it's probably not very
11 well-sealed.

12 This is a comparison between HI
13 titers and microneutralization titers. Use
14 of several different recent viruses, in this
15 case we have Brisbane, Nepal, Canada 1212,
16 and another virus from the Nepal group, and
17 cell-grown virus.

18 So the titers, let's concentration
19 mostly on the test vaccination genetic
20 meaning titers. The titers were
21 neutralization are higher than the titers
22 when you use hemoagglutination. This is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a big surprise.

2 But also we can see that there is
3 not much difference in the pattern between HI
4 data and the neutralization data when we look
5 at the paired sera obtained from adults,
6 healthy adults, immunized with Wisconsin 67.

7 But if we look at the sera from elderly
8 people vaccinated with this, you can see that
9 there is pretty dramatic reduction in HI
10 titers post-vaccination, mean titers, as in
11 HI tests, as in the microneutralization
12 tests.

13 So hopefully this table may be a
14 little bit larger because it represents only
15 neutralization data. We performed another
16 experiment with more broader spectrum of
17 viruses from both Brisbane and Nepal group.

18 And, again, essentially except
19 with Canada 1212, the reduction in the
20 post-vaccination mean titers for most of the
21 viruses within the adult, with a group of
22 adults, was not dramatical, but it is quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant when you compare titers using
2 pediatric sera, sera obtained from kids
3 immunized with Wisconsin 67 or if you take
4 sera taken from elderly people.

5 So general conclusions, two major
6 genetic groups right now of the H3
7 hemoagglutinin and Nepal-like and
8 Brisbane-like, HI tests using ferret antisera
9 to the A Nepal 921 '06 are certain virus --
10 once again, this is the only egg-grown virus
11 which we have from that group right now --
12 indicates that this virus is not a superior
13 vaccine candidate when compared with the
14 Wisconsin vaccine strain.

15 Also, post-protection ferret
16 antisera to Nepal and Canada cover recent
17 H3N2 viruses somewhat better than antisera to
18 Wisconsin. There are no reciprocal two-way
19 differences in antibody titers when those
20 three viruses are compared.

21 Microneutralization tests
22 conducted with post-infection ferret antisera

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I didn't present those data -- also
2 indicate that only a one-way difference can
3 be absorption, not the two-way reciprocal
4 difference could be detected between
5 Wisconsin-like and Nepal-like viruses. And
6 when I say, "Nepal-like," essentially it
7 means Nepal and Brisbane-like viruses.

8 Microneutralization titers with
9 human post-vaccination sera are higher than
10 HI titers, which was expected, but there is
11 no consistent reduction in the serum
12 antibodies from the U.S. adults when compared
13 with homologous titer using the Wisconsin
14 strain if you use the Nepal-like viruses for
15 testing.

16 There are, however, some obvious
17 reductions when the sera from elderly or
18 children were tested. And there is more than
19 four-fold reduction in the neutralization
20 tests for elderly or kids.

21 Overall conclusion. We cannot
22 detect a reciprocal two-way difference in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HI or microneutralization titers for the
2 Nepal-like viruses in ferret antisera and
3 antisera made using the Nepal virus.

4 And Nepal virus is not superior in
5 the current recent viruses. Therefore, the
6 results are consistent with the February
7 decision to recommend the Wisconsin 67 2005
8 to be included in the 2007-2008 influenza
9 season vaccine.

10 Thank you.

11 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks, Dr.
12 Klimov.

13 Are there questions for Dr.
14 Klimov? There is a nice follow-up to a very
15 sort of handering discussion that we had at
16 the meeting just a couple of months ago.

17 (No response.)

18 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I guess not.
19 Thank you very much. We appreciate you
20 coming up to give us this follow-up.

21 We will continue on to a different
22 part of the agenda, which will be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsibility that this Committee has to
2 provide an overview of the Laboratory of
3 Bacterial Polysaccharides in the Laboratory
4 of Enteric and Sexually Transmitted Diseases
5 of the Division of Bacterial Parasitic and
6 Allergenic Products from the OVRP.

7 I guess we will start out with an
8 overview of the laboratory by Dr. Vann. Dr.
9 Vann, thank you. TOPIC 2: OVERVIEW OF
10 LABORATORY OF BACTERIAL
11 POLYSACCHARIDES/LABORATORY OF ENTERIC &
12 SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES, DIVISION OF
13 BACTERIAL PARASITIC & ALLERGENIC PRODUCTS,
14 OFFICE OF VACCINES RESEARCH AND REVIEW, CBER
15 OVERVIEW OF LABORATORY OF BACTERIAL
16 POLYSACCHARIDES

17 DR. VANN: Okay. I will present
18 an overview of the Laboratory of Bacterial
19 Polysaccharides. If you have specific
20 questions about research programs that I
21 cover here, the PIs that manage those
22 programs are in the audience. And you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direct them to them.

2 The Laboratory of Bacterial
3 Polysaccharides investigates the
4 biochemistry, biology, chemistry, and
5 immunology of virulence factors of
6 encapsulated bacteria. These virulence
7 factors include capsular polysaccharides,
8 lipopolysaccharides, and automembrane
9 proteins.

10 The laboratory has review
11 responsibility for submissions related to
12 polysaccharide and polysaccharide conjugate
13 vaccines. In addition to some noncapsular
14 emitigens of encapsulated pathogens.

15 Here is a brief chronology of the
16 Laboratory of Bacterial Polysaccharides since
17 its last site visit. It was last site
18 visited in 2002. In 2004, Dr. Carl Frasch,
19 who had been lab chief for many years,
20 stepped down as lab chief. And Dr. Milan
21 Blake, who had just become deputy director of
22 the division, became acting lab chief.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In 2006, I, Willie Vann, was
2 appointed lab chief. And with that, there
3 was a major reorganization of the Laboratory
4 of Bacterial Polysaccharides.

5 The glycobiology group, which was
6 part of my first group in the Laboratory of
7 Bacterial Toxins, joined the Laboratory of
8 Bacterial Polysaccharides.

9 At the same time, the Laboratory
10 of Biophysics was actually merged. Part of
11 it was merged. The NMR group and the mass
12 spectrometry group were merged into
13 Laboratory of Polysaccharides.

14 This resulted in this organization
15 chart here, where we now have five groups:
16 structural biology; analytical biochemistry;
17 glycobiology; cellular immunology;
18 pathogenesis; and a new group, vaccine
19 structure.

20 The current research staff are as
21 follows. So in the structural biology group,
22 the PI there is Dr. Daron Freedberg. He has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a postdoctoral fellow and Scott Norris, who
2 is an NMR spectroscopist.

3 Analytical biochemistry is headed
4 by Dr. Tsai, who actually also now has
5 responsibility for lot release. And he has
6 two assistants.

7 Cellular immunology, Dr. Akkoyunlu
8 is the PI there. He has a postdoctoral
9 fellow and a technician.

10 The glycobiology group is more
11 complicated because we merged some groups
12 that were already in the bacterial
13 polysaccharides with the glycobiology group
14 from toxins.

15 So glycobiology group now has
16 three subsections: conjugate chemistry,
17 biochemistry, and epidemiology. The
18 conjugate chemistry is managed by Dr. Robert
19 Lee, who is a staff scientist in the group.
20 And the molecular epidemiology is managed by
21 Margaret Bash, who is a medical officer in
22 the group. And these are the people who were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transferred from toxins.

2 Now we have a new box, a new
3 group: vaccine structure. Dr. John Cipollo
4 has joined us as the PI for that in April.
5 And he joined us since the last site visit.
6 We are currently recruiting him a
7 spectrometrists and a postdoctoral fellow for
8 him.

9 The areas of research conducted in
10 the Laboratory of Bacterial Polysaccharides
11 include structure and confirmation of
12 capsular polysaccharides, the biosynthesis of
13 capsular polysaccharides, the role of
14 noncapsular antigens and protection, the
15 interaction of capsular polysaccharides with
16 the immune system, and the development of
17 methodologies for the analysis of conjugate
18 vaccines.

19 The relevance of this research
20 program to the mission, the Laboratory of
21 Bacterial Polysaccharides has regulatory
22 responsibility for vaccines against

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encapsulated bacteria and products containing
2 bacterial polysaccharides.

3 The overall goal of the research
4 program is to understand the virulence
5 factors that are components of these vaccines
6 against bacterial pathogens. The research
7 program is directed toward understanding the
8 physical, chemical, and immunological
9 properties of bacterial polysaccharides, and
10 polysaccharide conjugate vaccines.

11 This knowledge and expertise
12 gained in this research endeavor provide us
13 with a basis for decisions regulated to
14 review of manufacturing, purity, potency, and
15 safety of carbohydrate-containing vaccines.

16 I will in the next few minutes
17 outline a few of the accomplishments of the
18 laboratory since the last site visit,
19 research complements, and some regulatory
20 complements.

21 One of them is the development of
22 an efficient method for meningococcal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conjugate vaccine synthesis. This was part
2 of a project from the Meningitis Vaccine
3 Project of the WHO. They needed a vaccine
4 that was actually cheap to produce for the
5 Third World. And it just so happened that
6 the research that was ongoing in the
7 laboratory sort of fit that bill.

8 The way that project is organized
9 is outlined in this slide. This project was
10 originally managed by Dr. Carl Frasch at CBER
11 and Mark LaForce of Meningitis Vaccine
12 Project. It was funded by the Gates
13 Foundation through PATH.

14 The technology for the synthesis
15 of the conjugate vaccine was developed by
16 Robert Lee in the Laboratory of Bacterial
17 Polysaccharides. This conjugate technology
18 was then transferred to the Serum Institute
19 of India, which manufactured the vaccine to
20 be used in the clinical trial.

21 The serology is actually also
22 being analyzed by the CDC and also by Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Margaret Bash in the Laboratory of Bacterial
2 Polysaccharides. There are other people who
3 contributed to this project, who include
4 Daron Freedberg and Scott Norris in the
5 structural biology group.

6 The analytical biochemistry group
7 has developed LGLC methods for quantitation
8 of phosphate and acetate in polysaccharide
9 vaccines. They have characterized the lgtH
10 gene cluster Neisseria LOS biosynthesis and
11 have demonstrated that the LOS of the
12 comensal Neisseria polysaccharea is similar
13 to the LOS of the meningococcal pathogen.

14 The molecular epidemiology group
15 under Dr. Margaret Bash has developed and
16 applied molecular methods to the study the
17 automembrane protein PorB diversity. It was
18 demonstrated that horizontal genetic exchange
19 predominates persistent of PorB variable
20 regions. Sequences, types indicates that
21 diversification is constrained and has
22 identified survival of antigens associated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with PorB types.

2 The relevance, this is relevant to
3 the development and evaluation of broad
4 protective automembrane protein vaccines
5 where polysaccharide vaccines may not be
6 effective.

7 The cellular immunology group has
8 concentrated on two areas: one, the
9 interaction of polysaccharides with the
10 innate immune system, and the modulation of
11 the vamped April system molecules with
12 microbial products.

13 I have shown that Neisseria
14 meningitis group C polysaccharide binding and
15 the CD14 and LBP, binding to like LPS,
16 mediates cell activation. One very
17 significant observation is that decreased
18 expression of TACI on newborn mouse B-cells
19 may be responsible for the impaired immune
20 response of newborns to polysaccharides.
21 I've shown that total receptor antagonists
22 CpG, DNA, and LPS strongly upgrade/regulate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TACI expression on B-cells.

2 The structural biology group,
3 headed by Dr. Daron Freedberg, has taken two
4 approaches. Their primary interest is in
5 confirmation of carbohydrates; that is, what
6 antigens our antibodies bind to and what
7 antigens does the host see.

8 So one thing they have done is
9 actually looked at the structure of
10 polysaccharides on the cell using stabilize
11 isotope NMR and shown that the structure of a
12 polycyclic acid similar to Mening B is the
13 same as the solution structure that is
14 present in the vaccine.

15 They have also developed methods
16 to look at smaller molecules using newer NMR
17 methods and using sucrose as their model
18 system have shown that this actually works to
19 distinguish between various confirmations of
20 sucrose. This can then later be translated
21 to larger polysaccharides.

22 We have license product

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsibility for a number of polysaccharide
2 and conjugate vaccines, as illustrated in
3 this slide, Pneumo 23 valent meningococcal
4 tetravalent polysaccharide vaccine typhoid
5 VI, and then several conjugate vaccines, many
6 of which I think this Committee has seen.

7 With that, we have responsibility
8 for lot release. And that, as I mentioned
9 before, is responsibility of Dr. Tsai.

10 Theresa Wang, who works in his lab, assays
11 some of these lots, a fraction of these lots,
12 for tests, a fraction of these lots. But,
13 despite whether all of these lots are tested,
14 all of the protocols, which amount to about
15 400 per year, are reviewed by this group.

16 Some regulatory accomplishments
17 during this review period since the last site
18 visit include licensing of the tetravalent
19 meningococcal conjugate diphtheria toxoid
20 vaccine, ACYW135. The trade name is Menacra.

21 And there have also been
22 significant changes in the analytical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology used for lot release, in some
2 cases going from normal gravity fed to HBLC
3 for size determination and using NMR for
4 identity tests.

5 Other regulatory accomplishments
6 include the review of numerous INDs, BLAs,
7 and BLA supplements. We have participated in
8 international policy working groups.

9 And one of our things is to
10 distribute. We have distributed reference
11 materials for assays for haemophilus and
12 pneumococcal antibodies.

13 Thank you.

14 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Questions?

15 QUESTIONS/CLARIFICATIONS

16 MEMBER GELLIN: Yes. Thanks. You
17 outlined a lot of your accomplishments. I'm
18 curious to know about how you go about
19 setting your research agenda. Given the
20 millions of things that you could possibly
21 look at, how do you decide on the ones that
22 you would actually look at?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VANN: Okay. What we don't do
2 is we don't direct research at every little
3 problem. What we try to do is actually
4 develop a line of expertise that can address
5 a problem.

6 So that, for example, if I have
7 someone working on confirmation, using NMR,
8 now, that person actually has a lot of
9 expertise that comes along with that. So
10 that if we do have a problem where we need to
11 explain something about a composition using
12 NMR, that person can address it. But his
13 research is not going after doing that. He
14 has a research program that is rather
15 focused.

16 So, to answer where does the
17 direction come from, what problem to work on,
18 that is, as I think it should be, from
19 investigator-initiated.

20 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Kathy
21 Carbone?

22 DR. CARBONE: Hi. I'm the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Associate Director of Research for CBER.

2 Over there is Mike Brennan, who is the
3 associate for the office. I think Willie is
4 -- Dr. Vann. Sorry, Willie.

5 DR. VANN: Yes.

6 DR. CARBONE: We are always
7 informal with our first names.

8 He is exactly right in that we
9 obviously have a limited amount of resources
10 and time and can't address every problem. He
11 is also exactly right that by having people
12 working in real science, we have the
13 expertise to be flexible and move very
14 rapidly.

15 However, something that we have
16 rolled out at a high level that Dr. Vann may
17 not be intimately aware of yet because it is
18 still in draft form is the formal research
19 management process at CBER that actually
20 includes investigator comments because, after
21 all, these investigators, the people doing
22 the review, have their feet on the ground.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And they know what problems are rolling down
2 the pike.

3 However, the way it is done is a
4 now formal process identifying priorities
5 based on a whole range of items. And, in
6 fact, you will be hearing as the Advisory
7 Committee a report on this from Dr. Brennan
8 coming up shortly with more detail. So I
9 don't want to take a lot of time now.

10 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Right.

11 DR. CARBONE: But there is a
12 process. And it works, CBER's as well as the
13 office's translation of the main priorities
14 for CBER and then, of course, the
15 investigators' contributions from what they
16 see.

17 So there really is a formal
18 process now, but I think the investigators
19 are pretty good at identifying problems. And
20 they have to get it right.

21 DR. VANN: Yes.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. McInnes?

2 MEMBER McINNES: Dr. Vann, it is
3 so nice to hear the summary and the update
4 from the lab because I think if you look at
5 the products for which you have license
6 product responsibility, they are some of the
7 amazing success stories of the last 18-20
8 years all the way now through ongoing
9 successes.

10 And I think this was a wonderful
11 model for how CBER scientists' role was just
12 so complementary and value added to this
13 whole product development agenda for these
14 largely focused on capsular polysaccharide,
15 you know, technologies, et cetera, all the
16 way from production of reagents to testing to
17 being an active research partner with pharma,
18 academia.

19 It was really a model, among many
20 other models at CBER, actually. But this
21 particular group does have some of those
22 terrific success stories, particularly for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pediatric infectious diseases.

2 So thank you. I enjoyed the
3 update on the lab.

4 DR. VANN: Good. I can add one
5 thing to that to illustrate. Robert Lee was
6 working on pneumococcal conjugate vaccines.
7 And it wasn't because he got some directive
8 to actually do that. It's because he was
9 interested in that.

10 And what happened is MVP needed a
11 vaccine for Mening A. Now, he had the
12 expertise, and he knew how to do that with
13 pneumococcal vaccine. So he simply
14 translated it to Mening A. Now we have a
15 vaccine that is actually in clinical trial.

16 So that is what I mean by
17 investigator-initiated who actually has the
18 expertise. He has a focused direction. And
19 when it is needed, he can apply it. But he
20 doesn't go and direct it based on a little
21 problem here, here, and there.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Daum,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is right up your alley.

2 MEMBER DAUM: I don't know. I'll
3 leave that one alone. I think that I haven't
4 been close to the situation in several years.

5 And so I could be curious to hear from
6 Willie or from Kathy how the funding for the
7 research situation is going.

8 I know the last time I looked in
9 on this window, it was a terrible problem
10 with very limited sources. And you came away
11 with the feeling that this wonderful research
12 that Dr. McInnes talked about was hampered by
13 a resource issue.

14 I hope the problem is completely
15 solved and gone away and you are not dealing
16 with it anymore, but I doubt that is so. And
17 I wondered if you would say a little bit
18 about whether it has ameliorated or improved
19 a little bit because it's, as always, very
20 important work and we would like to hear more
21 of it.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Baylor?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. N. BAYLOR: I'll speak, Bob.
2 And I'll speak for the office. And than
3 Kathy can follow up for CBER.

4 The issue has not gone away, but
5 we have not gone away either. And I think it
6 is sort of we have been able to leverage some
7 resources. We have been very successful --
8 and I should take the "we" out and say the
9 investigators -- very successful at really
10 obtaining funds from extramurally primarily
11 from other government agencies, such as the
12 NIH, MVPO. And these have really helped us
13 out quite a bit.

14 And then there are also other
15 initiatives within the Department, such as
16 the pandemic influenza. We are able to get
17 resources from that. And that can help build
18 an infrastructure, even though it is related
19 to pandemic. That does contribute to our
20 infrastructure.

21 So I cannot say that we have
22 solved the problem completely, but we are in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a position that we can continue. We try to
2 continue to do as much as we can and try to
3 continue to leverage some of those resources.

4 That's the good news. Maybe not
5 so good news is those extramural funds,
6 especially the limited funds that we can
7 obtain. Those are not guaranteed. So we,
8 again, haven't solved the problem
9 permanently, but we are still able to
10 contribute and get our mission done.

11 MEMBER DAUM: Thanks, Norman. Can
12 you now directly apply for NIH support or
13 does it still have to be through a PI from
14 external sources?

15 DR. CARBONE: We've been working
16 on this, both at CBER and agency-wide. It
17 all is based on a DHHS and NIH policy of
18 being able to move funds from one agency to
19 another within DHHS.

20 And NIH has a policy, which is
21 actually quite clear, that states that they
22 do not fund other federal investigators

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 except under specific circumstances, which
2 include unique expertise, no one else in the
3 country can do it, et cetera.

4 And we have had some meetings with
5 some of the administrators at the NIAID
6 institute to talk to them about that policy
7 and how we might be able to meet it. But I
8 think to get to the actual facts of the
9 matter, generally we can't and don't apply as
10 PIs.

11 We have been successful in the
12 past applying as co-investigators, although
13 there have been cases where the funding has
14 been pulled specifically because we are
15 federal scientists. I know of three grants
16 last year that were not, our portion was not,
17 funded because of that issue.

18 Now, that said, NIH obviously has
19 budget challenges now as well. There are
20 external investigators that are dependent on
21 them for literally their livelihoods for
22 those extramural funds. And so I can respect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIH has a problem with balancing those
2 concerns.

3 And so I think the sum total is
4 what Dr. Baylor said, which is ideally it
5 would be best to have a reasonable amount of
6 intramural support, well-managed,
7 well-focused, and value-added, and not have
8 to rely on outside sources of funding.

9 I think this is also true of some
10 of the workshops we put on where we opened up
11 the leverage with other agencies. And in
12 time we can do that, but it would be much
13 better to have these funds and resources
14 ourselves to be able to address some of these
15 scientific issues that may be very specific
16 to the FDA.

17 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you.
18 Other questions, comments?

19 (No response.)

20 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: If not,
21 thank you very much, Dr. Vann.

22 DR. VANN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: We will move
2 on to the next presentation, which will be an
3 overview of the Laboratory of Enteric and
4 Sexually Transmitted Diseases. And that will
5 be Dr. Dennis Kopecko.

6 OVERVIEW OF LABORATORY OF
7 ENTERIC & SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

8 DR. KOPECKO: Good afternoon. I'm
9 going to be presenting a little bit of
10 information that is directed toward Dr.
11 Daum's comments about funding to try to keep
12 this discussion going a little bit.

13 It is with great pleasure that I
14 take this opportunity to introduce the Lab of
15 Enteric and Sexually Transmitted Diseases
16 over the next few minutes, to discuss who we
17 are and the general areas that we work in and
18 the products that we are involved in
19 regulating.

20 In the Lab of Enteric and Sexually
21 Transmitted Diseases, we are divided up into
22 three groups: molecular pathogenesis group,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a genetic regulation group, and immune
2 mechanisms group.

3 And we integrate our research
4 fairly well. We then carry out studies on
5 mechanisms of pathogenesis, gene expression
6 and control, immune mechanisms, and various
7 aspects that will lead to advances, I hope,
8 in vaccine development. And we use all of
9 this information to help us in our regulatory
10 oversight duties.

11 This is the organizational chart
12 of the lab at the time of the site visit back
13 in November. I head up the molecular
14 pathogenesis section. I have a series of
15 scientists. Siba Bhattacharya is a
16 regulatory scientist who spends 80 to 100
17 percent of his time doing regulatory work, so
18 not much for research; DeQi Xu, long-time
19 research fellow, senior scientists; Dr. Lan
20 Hu, also a senior scientist working in the
21 lab. Tint Wai came within the last couple of
22 years as a research assistant. Jim McDaniel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a long-time research assistant who has
2 been during the entire review period.
3 Kansuke Shima came last summer from Osaka.
4 And Yanping Wu started about two years ago
5 working with us and just recently left.

6 Within the gene regulation group,
7 headed up by Dr. Scott Stibitz, during this
8 review period, he has worked with his
9 research assistant, Mei-Shin Yang; with Wendy
10 Carr, who just recently left us; and much of
11 this review period, Phil Boucher, who left
12 about a year ago.

13 And the new mechanisms group,
14 which Richard Walker, Dick Walker, is acting
15 head. Manuel Osorio is an immunologist who
16 has been initiating a series of new studies
17 and has worked during this past review period
18 with Michelle Bray, who left us back in
19 August, and now has been replaced with Suneil
20 Singh in December.

21 So there are a couple of points I
22 want to make. It's a fluid lab situation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The size of the groups has changed over the
2 review period now. I'll focus on that in a
3 minute.

4 Also, these three or five
5 positions that are blocked in yellow are Oak
6 Ridge fellows who are supported by outside
7 funding. So almost half of our lab is
8 outside funded or outside supported. That
9 certainly has changed over the 13 years that
10 I have been here.

11 Our lab began in 1994, when I
12 moved over from the Walter Reed Army
13 Institute of Research. It was established to
14 review an increasing number of enteric
15 disease products and an onslaught of expected
16 STD products that has never actually
17 occurred.

18 Our mission, then, is to conduct
19 basic and applied research. And I mentioned
20 that we work on molecular bases of
21 pathogenesis, host immune responses to
22 infection, and developing models to measure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaccine safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy.

2 And we try to attack unique
3 problems in terms of enteric vaccine
4 development. And we utilize this knowledge
5 base to enhance our review of manufacturing
6 as well as product safety and efficacy. Our
7 last program review was carried out about
8 four years ago.

9 Now, in order to give you a better
10 appreciation for the research that we are
11 doing, I thought I would take a minute and
12 explain the types of products that we
13 regulate to tell you the breadth of
14 experience that we need in order to regulate
15 these products.

16 So obviously, as all other labs
17 were involved in reviewing INDs and BLAs for
18 products in the bacterial enteric area,
19 urinary tract infection, sexually transmitted
20 disease, and a variety of other products that
21 I will mention below, typically we cover the
22 standard enteric pathogens, shigella,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 salmonella, pathogenic E. colis,
2 Campylobacter, vibrio cholerae, Helicobacter
3 pylori, more recently hookworm; the use of
4 live attenuated bacteria as vaccine vectors
5 for multivalent antigen delivery; the use of
6 salmonella in anti-cancer therapies to target
7 tumors; quite a number of urinary tract
8 pathogens; a variety of probiotic products
9 that are now being used for specific medical
10 indications.

11 And we call these live
12 biotherapeutic products aimed at treating
13 various cancers, inflammatory bowel disease,
14 cystic fibrosis, and a variety of other
15 conditions; use of L. asparaginase to treat
16 acute lymphocytic leukemia, use of
17 bacteriophages or bovine and chicken-derived
18 immunoglobulin concentrates for therapeutic
19 use, and genetic hybrid plant vaccines. This
20 is not all-inclusive but covers most of the
21 products.

22 And these products involve oral

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administration, parenteral, intrarectal,
2 intravaginal, intranasal, transcutaneous
3 routes, and the use of new adjuvants. So you
4 can see it covers a pretty board area.

5 I won't get into the total number
6 of products, but in terms of review time, Dr.
7 Stibitz and I are the PIs with longstanding
8 experience. And obviously we put in more
9 effort in review. So both of us have about
10 50 percent of our time spent on reviewing.
11 And that fluctuates, obviously, depending
12 upon the regulatory workload. Sometimes it's
13 much closer to 75 percent.

14 The new investigators, Wendy Carr,
15 Manuel Osorio, are establishing research
16 programs and learning regulatory work and
17 have 25 to 30 percent effort. And I
18 mentioned Dr. Bhattacharya has a larger
19 effort in review.

20 As far as a couple of factors that
21 affect us are the change in the number of
22 personnel to carry out research, which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influenced by budget. So the molecular
2 pathogenesis group during this review period
3 increased from two to seven, mainly as a
4 result of some special NIH biodefense project
5 funding.

6 The gene regulation group declined
7 from five to three and is now back on the
8 increase again.

9 The STD group was abolished due to
10 the lack of a lot of STD product activity and
11 the departure of Carolyn Deal. And the
12 immune mechanisms group has just begun over
13 this past four-year period.

14 I wanted to point out that the FDA
15 intramural research budget has continued its
16 decrease. And in this last four-year period,
17 it's reduced in half to what it was at the
18 beginning of the period.

19 On a per capita basis, although
20 we're changing that, that equates to about
21 \$7,500 per capita, not a lot of money.
22 Fortunately, outsider supporters replaced the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intramural budget decline and actually even
2 more than replaced that, but there is not
3 only the problem of lack of internal funding
4 consistency. There's a limited number of
5 outside sources that we can go to for
6 funding. We can't apply directly to NIH,
7 only for special programs, which has already
8 been raised as an issue.

9 So having said that, let's get
10 into the research. I think all of you are
11 aware that enteric bacterial diseases are a
12 significant problem, causing more than 350
13 million episodes of diarrhea a year in the
14 U.S., killing a couple of million children a
15 year worldwide. And there is limited data on
16 pathogenesis and immune responses that have
17 limited the development of more enteric
18 vaccine products. And, in fact, we only have
19 one license product now, Ty21a, in our group,
20 although the VI capsular polysaccharide is
21 the second enteric disease-directed product,
22 the second licensed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our research falls under DHHS and
2 FDA priorities. And it's encapsulated in
3 these two program areas: Enteric bacterial
4 pathogens, improving safety and efficacy of
5 combination vaccines for diarrheal disease
6 and select agents; and then bacterial vaccine
7 safety biomarkers of virulence attenuation
8 and *Bordetella pertussis* and anthrax
9 bacteria.

10 So I am going to summarize some of
11 the approaches and projects that we have
12 worked on during the last four years in sort
13 of broad summary statements. And if you have
14 further questions, I would be happy to answer
15 them. And I am going to divide these by the
16 sections.

17 So molecular pathogenesis section
18 during this review period has focused mainly
19 on two large projects utilizing salmonella
20 typhi Ty21a, the only licensed enteric
21 vaccine product, to study its safety and the
22 ability of it to express multiple antigens,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is a goal of many different enteric
2 vaccines currently under development; and,
3 secondly, to continue our studies on
4 pathogenesis and immune responses to
5 *Campylobacter jejune* infection.

6 And there are a number of minor
7 research projects. One, if you have looked
8 at the research summary, involves the use of
9 salmonella to target tumors. I don't have
10 time to talk about the amount of projects,
11 but the key collaborators have been very
12 important in providing not only research
13 support but financial support to finish some
14 of these minor studies.

15 In the case of using salmonella
16 typhi or studying salmonella typhi as a
17 vector platform system, there have been three
18 overall goals in this review period. The
19 first is to define the key attenuating
20 features of Ty21a.

21 This vaccine was developed 25
22 years ago using random chemical mutagenesis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's thought to have multiple mutations.

2 And there is some data to suggest that the
3 gallapolymerase mutation and the VI capsule
4 are not the essential attenuating mutations.

5 So we have started a genomic
6 sequencing and now have completed 98 percent
7 of the genome. We found 500 single
8 nucleotide position changes relative to the
9 parent Ty2. We are trying to combine that
10 data with micro array analyses to be able to
11 find what the key attenuating features for
12 the strain are.

13 That information will not only
14 tell us a little bit more about the safety of
15 Ty21a. It can be applied to other vaccines
16 that have those same genes.

17 One problem that is true for most
18 vaccines but certainly for enteric vaccines
19 is to take them out to the developing world,
20 where they are going to be very useful, one
21 needs to have or would like to have a
22 temperature-stabilized product that you don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to refrigerate.

2 So, fortunately, through a series
3 of circumstances, we have been able to set up
4 a collaboration under an NIAID-supported SBIR
5 grant with Aridis Pharmaceuticals using
6 Ty21a, which is off patent now, and have been
7 able to formulate some temperature-stable
8 preparations that survived for 3 months at 37
9 degrees, showing good promise for being able
10 to translate some of this technology with
11 many different vaccines out to developing
12 countries.

13 We are also looking at new
14 delivery systems, like rapidly dissolvable
15 wafers. And we have also carried out a fair
16 amount of work on the expression of multiple
17 LPS antigens as well as more simple protein
18 antigens, like anthrax PA, in Ty21a.

19 In *Campylobacter*, our overall
20 goals during this period were to examine C.
21 jejune attachment invasion and specific
22 translocation or exocytosis events using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transmission and scanning EM.

2 We have also looked at a series of
3 host signal transduction pathways that are
4 intimately involved in the ability of host
5 cells to take up C. jejune.

6 And we have looked at the
7 interaction of C. jejune with human dendritic
8 cells for cytokine and chemokine synthesis
9 and their involvement in inflammation and
10 colitis.

11 For the immune mechanism section,
12 the new directions that they have taken are
13 to evaluate various approaches for achieving
14 mucosal immunization, focusing heavily on
15 whole cell vaccines.

16 They have been studying various
17 methods for inactivating enteric bacteria,
18 trying to optimize those that retain
19 immunogenicity, looking at a variety of
20 different antigen delivery systems,
21 transcutaneous, bacterial ghost, or mucosally
22 delivered whole cells, to see how they can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve optimum immunogenicity.

2 Also, Manuel Osorio and his group
3 have been heavily involved in developing
4 animal models for evaluating vaccine efficacy
5 of typhoid, shigella vaccines, anthrax
6 vaccines, and very recently have set up a
7 very nice in vivo imaging system that might
8 be useful for evaluating ETEC vaccines. And
9 there isn't currently a good animal system
10 for ETEC.

11 In the third section, the gene
12 regulation section headed up by Scott
13 Stibitz, he has had a longstanding study on
14 virulence gene regulation, studying the B.
15 pertussis II component regulatory system BvgA
16 and S. More recently he has received funding
17 to develop genetic tools for the analysis of
18 manipulation of B. anthracis.

19 Under the first project, he has
20 continued his molecular studies to try to
21 understand how this BvgA activator bounds to
22 promoters and varies the level of expression.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So he has looked at binding to
2 eight different promoters using a high
3 resolution mapping to determine how BvgA
4 binds to RNA polymerase and to the promoter
5 to effect these different levels of gene
6 expression. And he hopes to continue these
7 using genetic studies to elucidate those
8 critical interactions that allow for maximal
9 gene expression.

10 He has also been involved in his
11 group in developing genetic tools in *B.*
12 *pertussis*, a powerful allelic exchange system
13 for manipulation of unmarked *B. pertussis*
14 strains that allow their use in animal
15 studies.

16 And they have created by
17 illuminescence *B. pertussis* that now can be
18 followed in an in vivo animal infection model
19 and a mouse aerosol challenge. They find
20 that they can follow individual mice. They
21 get a characteristic upper respiratory
22 infection that begins in the nose, and it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 followed, then, by growth in the lungs and
2 the trachea.

3 And hopefully using this model,
4 they can then utilize some of the key
5 mutations that have been developed in novel
6 virulence genes and regulatory phenotypes to
7 see how those genes affect the disease
8 process.

9 And, finally, the second project,
10 they have been developing allelic exchange
11 procedures for use in B. anthracis. They
12 have constructed 70 targeted mutants in B.
13 anthracis and hope to continue to develop new
14 additional tools of various types of vector,
15 promoter assay vectors, transpose on delivery
16 vectors, applying these tools in a genomic
17 search for new virulence genes.

18 And also this portion of the
19 project received funding from MARCE. And
20 then a special CBER-NIAID funds this last
21 approach of looking for the underlying causes
22 in B. anthracis that lead to the instability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of rPA anthrax in the current recombinant
2 vaccine.

3 So that is a summary of the lab.
4 Thank you very much for your attention.

5 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thanks, Dr.
6 Kopecko.

7 QUESTIONS/CLARIFICATIONS

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Questions?
9 Maybe I could ask. What is the issue of
10 stability with the PA vaccine? I didn't
11 realize there was one. Could you enlighten
12 us a little bit more?

13 DR. KOPECKO: One of the issues is
14 -- and I might let Scott Stibitz pick this up
15 because this is his area of expertise --
16 proteases and the control of those proteases.
17 Scott, do you want to more directly address
18 that?

19 DR. STIBITZ: Yes. So initially
20 the history of this project depends upon what
21 the vaccine that had been selected for the
22 strategic national stockpile was. Several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years ago when we initiated this project,
2 that was a vaccine where rPA was purified
3 from anthraces strains.

4 And since anthraces makes a number
5 of secreted proteases, we had the ability to
6 go in and knock those out genetically and
7 create a protease-free strain. And we
8 thought that that would impact positively on
9 long-term stability.

10 Since that time, they have dropped
11 that strain and are now using an rPA made in
12 recombinant E. coli. However, it turns out
13 that there are still significant stability
14 issues. And I am not sure how much I can go
15 into that but that appear to be intrinsic to
16 the protein perhaps, unknown.

17 So we plan on approaching that in
18 collaboration with our NMR colleagues and
19 using genetic techniques to see if we can
20 improve that situation and derive tools to
21 examine it more rigorously.

22 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Phil, did you have a question?

2 MEMBER LaRUSSA: Yes. Just a
3 thought. You know, I was thinking of areas
4 of synergy between the two labs. And it came
5 to mind that Campylobacter is at least
6 epidemiologically linked to cases of
7 Guillain-Barre syndrome.

8 And at least there is a signal of
9 Guillain-Barre syndrome after Menacra
10 vaccine. Whether it's real or not is another
11 story. But it comes to mind that maybe the
12 mechanism of development of Guillain-Barre
13 might at least be similar in those two
14 entities and whether you guys are thinking
15 about looking at the immune response to
16 Campylobacter and comparing it to Menacra and
17 seeing if there is something you can learn
18 there.

19 DR. KOPECKO: Actually, we haven't
20 talked about that. My wife, who works on
21 Campylobacter, is heavily involved in cloning
22 and identifying the sugar transferase that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make the gangliocyte mimicry on the surface.

2 So there are already approaches to try to
3 knock out the essential genes and actually
4 make a safe challenge strain that can be used
5 to show protection with Campylobacter
6 vaccines.

7 We are interested in that.

8 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Dr. Vann?

9 DR. VANN: Yes. I think one of
10 the thoughts about Campylobacter and
11 Guillain-Barre is molecular mimicry. And the
12 life of polysaccharides of Campylobacter look
13 like gangliocyte structures on the host. So
14 you end up making antibodies to yourself with
15 Campylobacter.

16 Menacra, that's a totally
17 different case. I mean, we actually thought
18 about that. And there are no structures,
19 there are no carbohydrate structures, in
20 there that actually resemble anything that is
21 on the host. So it is probably either a
22 statistical fluke or a different mechanism.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: Other
2 questions or comments?

3 (No response.)

4 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: If not, Dr.
5 Kopecko, thank you very much. We certainly
6 appreciate the update. I think we all enjoy,
7 even at a superficial level, hearing what is
8 going on scientifically.

9 OPEN PUBLIC HEARING

10 ACTING CHAIR MODLIN: I guess we
11 need to ask if anyone would like to make a
12 comment in the open public hearing session.

13 If not, I understand that we will
14 now go into closed session. Why don't we
15 take a one-minute break? And then we'll come
16 back and hopefully be in closed session at
17 that time.

18 And I understand that, Dr.
19 Carbone, it is your responsibility to clear
20 the room of those who aren't supposed to be
21 here. Thanks.

22 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was concluded at 3:34 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com